## Labour Force Survey: 2002 Questionnaire

## 2002 QUESTIONNAIRE

## CONTENTS

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION	1
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS	3
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION)	3
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED	
ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES	
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS	7
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY RELIGION	
EIGION ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE	
PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO	
REGIONAL MOBILITY CHILDCARE	
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES	
TYPE OF SCHEME, TEC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK	
MAIN JOB	18
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK	
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB	
INDUSTRY PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR	
OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF OWNER-MANAGER	
OWNER-MANAGER	
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT	27
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY	
HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)	
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	
TRAVEL TO WORK	-
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY	
SICKNESS	36
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS	36
HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)	37
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED	37
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY	
EMPLOYMENT PATTERN	42
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN	
DAYS WORKED	44

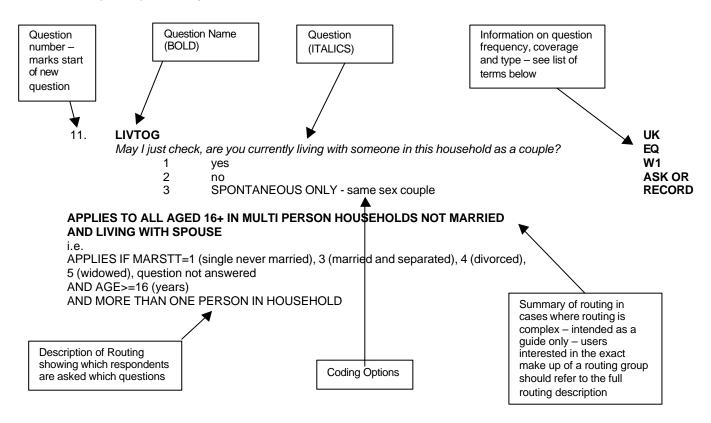
PARENTAL LEAVE	
UNION REPRESENTATION	
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER	
SECOND JOB	53
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	
HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)	
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	
LOOKING FOR WORK	59
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOY UNDER-EMPLOYMENT. PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED). REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING. EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED. FULL / PART-TIME. MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK. AVAILABILITY TO START WORK. DURATION OF JOB SEARCH. ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK. BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT.	60 63 64 65 65 65 66 69 69 70
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	74
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME	
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION. EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED. WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF. FULL TIME / PART-TIME. EDUCATION AND TRAINING. QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD. WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED. KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS . QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES. TYPE OF COURSE. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION. APPRENTICESHIPS. TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS ON/OFF JOB TRAINING. SITE OF TRAINING. TRAINING FEES. TIME SPENT TRAINING . ADULT LEARNING.	74 75 75 76 <b>77</b> 77 82 83 83 83 84 83 89 89 90 90 92 95 95 95 96 97 97 98
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD. WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED. KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES TYPE OF COURSE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION APPRENTICESHIPS. TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK. QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS ON/OFF JOB TRAINING TRAINING FEES TRAINING FEES TIME SPENT TRAINING	74 75 75 76 <b>77</b> 77 82 83 83 83 84 83 89 89 90 90 92 95 95 95 95 95 96 97 97

INCOME	
GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB) NET INCOME (MAIN JOB)	
GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB) NET INCOME (2ND JOB)	
RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION	115
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	116
INDEX	

## STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

## Example of question layout



Some questions (for instance NDTYPE) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets () are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Over the page is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.

## Frequency

SPRING (or other) EQ EYRS W1 W5 W1F	Question asked in the Spring (or other) Quarter ONLY Question asked every quarter Questions asked in even years e.g. 2002, 2004 Question asked first time a respondent or household is found Question asked in 5th wave ONLY Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address
Region	
UK GB NI ENGLAND SCOTLAND WALES Sth Cal Canal Nth Cal Canal	Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland Question asked in Great Britain ONLY Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY Question asked only in England Question asked only in Scotland Question asked only in Wales Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal
Interviewer Instructions	
ASK OR RECORD PROMPT AS NECESSARY RUNNING PROMPT INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE 1 <sup>ST</sup> THAT APPLIES CODE ONE ONLY CODE ALL THAT APPLY PERSONAL PXY FORCED	Ask question unless answer already known Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer } Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options } are wanted from the respondent Personal response required Proxy Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question
Government schemes	
ACE TfW YT YTP	Action for Community Employment Training for Work Youth Training (GB) Youth Training Programme (NI)
Other	
CSYS FT/PT HOH PGCE Ref wk NALS	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies Full time/part time Head of Household Post Graduate Certificate in Education Reference week NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for the annual boost (which applies to England). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost. The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland. Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost
EUROSTAT	Questions required by Eurostat

## HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

		0
1.	WV1NUM Interviewer instruction - ENTER THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD	UK EQ W1
	Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16	
2.	CHKST         Interviewer instruction - HAVE YOU CHECKED FOR STUDENTS ATTACHED TO THIS         HOUSEHOLD BUT CURRENTLY LIVING IN A HALL OF RESIDENCE?         (student nurses living in NHS accommodation in GB should not be included in household)         1       yes         2       no	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	
	usehold box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)	
3.	RELTXT Interviewer instruction - ENTER RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON PERSON NUMBER IN LETTERS	UK EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
4.	NAME Interviewer instruction - ENTER NAME OF RESPONDENT	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	
5.	SEX 1 male 2 female	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
6.	<b>DOBD</b> DATE OF BIRTH – DAY	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	
7.	<b>DOBM</b> DATE OF BIRTH – MONTH	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	
8.	<b>DOBY</b> DATE OF BIRTH - YEAR (LAST 2 DIGITS)	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	

QUESTIONS 6, 7 AND 8 ARE SINGLE ENTRY, I.E. DD/MM/YYYY

9.	AGE Interviewer instruction - AGE IS CALCULATED BY SYSTEM AND INTERVIEWER CHECKS WITH RESPONDENTAND ENTERS AGREED AGE. IF DOB NOT KNOWN RECORD RESPONDENT'S (OR YOUR) ESTIMATE OF AGE	UK EQ W1 FORCED EUROSTAT			
	APPLIES TO ALL	LONGOTAT			
10.	HALLRES IS THIS PERSON LIVING IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE OR AT A BOARDING SCHOOL? N.B. STUDENT NURSES LIV ING IN NHS ACCOMODATION ELSEWHERE IN GREAT BRITAIN, SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED IN THIS HOUSEHOLD. 1 Yes 2 No	UK EQ W1 FORCED			
	APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+				
11.	MARSTTAre you1single, that is never married2married and living with husband/wife3married and separated from husband/wife4divorced5widowed?	UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT			
	APPLIES TO ALL				
12.	MARCHK Is [Name's] husband/wife a member of the household? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD			
	APPLIES IF MARSTT=2 (married and living with husband/wife)				
13.	LIVTOG May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple? 1 yes 2 no 3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - same sex couple	UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD			
	APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE				
	I.e. APPLIES IF MARSTT=1 (single never married), 3 (married and separated), 4 (divorced), 5 (widowed), question not answered AND AGE>=16 (years) AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD				
14.	HRPID Interviewer instruction - RECORD IF NAME IS PERSON IN WHOSE NAME THIS ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1			
	APPLIES IF AGE>=16 (years)				
	ationship matrix				
15.	HH1 Interviewer instruction – READ OUT There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.	UK EQ W1			

## APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

## 16. **HHA**

I would now like to ask how the people in your household are related to each other. Interviewer instruction - CODE RELATIONSHIP OF [NAME] [RELTXTT] [TO NAME] spouse 1

EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD

UK

UK

- cohabiting partner
- son/daughter (natural)
- 2 3 4 step son/daughter
- 5 foster child
- 6 7 son-in-law/daughter-in-law
- parent
- 8 step parent
- 9 quardian
- 10 foster parent
- parent-in-law 11
- 12 brother or sister
- step brother/sister 13
- foster brother/sister 14
- 15 brother-in-law/sister-in-law
- 16 grandchild
- grandparent 17
- 18 other relation
- 19 other non-relative

#### APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD

## accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished

17.	1 2 3 4 5	these ways do you occupy this accommodation? own it outright buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership) rent it live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting)	UK EQ W1 PROMPT AS NECESSARY
	6	squatting	
	APPLIES 1	TO ALL	
18.	RENT96		UK
	Does the a	ccommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?	EQ
	1	yes	W1
	2	no	
	i.e.	TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE	

APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

#### 19. LAND96

Who is y	our landlord?	EQ
1	the local authority or council/new town development/Scottish Homes	W1
2	housing association or co-operative or charitable trust	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
3	employer (organisation) of a household member	THAT APPLIES
4	another organisation	
5	relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member	
-		

- 6 7 employer (individual) of household member
- another individual private landlord

## APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE

i.e. APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

20.	FURN Is the accommodation provided 1 furnished 2 partly furnished 3 or unfurnished? APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING i.e.	PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)		
aco	ess to motor vehicles		
21.	USEVEH Does any adult member of the household at p any Motor vehicle? INCLUDING COMPANY CARS – UNLESS N 1 Yes 2 No		UK W1+W5 AUTUMN(Eyrs)
	APPLIES TO ALL		
22.	VASK INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION ENTER 1 TO CODE THE [FIRST] VECHICLE LEAVE BLANK (PRESS RETURN) IF THER ENTER 3 IF MISTAKENLY LISTED		UK W1+W5 AUTUMN(Eyrs)
	APPLIES IF USEVEH=1	Member of household has use of motor ve	ehicle
23.	VEHTEXT INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION IF USEFUL, ENTER BRIEF DESCRIPTION (	OF THE [FIRST] VEHICLE	UK W1+W5 AUTUMN(Eyrs)
	APPLIES IF USEVEH=1	Member of household has use of motor ve	ehicle
24.	FOR DISABLED) 2 a light van (NO SIDE WINDOWS 3 a motor cycle (INCL MOPED)	PASSENGERS INCL CARS ADAPTED BEHIND DRIVER)	UK W1+W5 ASK OR RECORD AUTUMN(Eyrs)
	4 or some other motor vehicle (INC	E SMALL INVALID TRIKES)?	
25.	MAINDRV Who drives the most mileage in the (VEHTXT 1 Person1 2 Person2 3 Person 3 4 etc	Γ) (Taken over the year as a whole)?	UK W1+W5 ASK OR RECORD AUTUMN(Eyrs)
	APPLIES IF USEVEH=1	Member of household has use of motor ve	ehicle
26.	PRIVEHIs the [FIRST] vehicle [VEHTEXT]1233SPONTANEOUS ONLY - or non-	e of the above	UK W1+W5 ASK OR RECORD AUTUMN(Eyrs)
	APPLIES IF TYPVEH=1	Member of household has use of a car	

## classification of individuals

27.	<b>RESPNO</b> ENTER PERSNO OF PERSON PROVIDING INFORMATION ABOUT THIS RESPONDENT	UK EQ
	ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 16	
nat	ionality, citizenship, ethnicity	
28.	NATIONWhat is [your / Name's] nationality?1UK, British6Irish Republic36Hong Kong58China59Other	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
29.	NATSPEC Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN (MAIN) NATIONALITY	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)	EUROSTAT
30.	NATO Uses Coding Frame	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)	EUROSTAT
31.	CRY01 In which country were you born? 1 England 2 Wales 3 Scotland 4 Northern Ireland 5 UK, Britain (don't know country) <u>6</u> Republic of Ireland 36 Hong Kong 58 China 59 Other	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
32.	CRYSPEC Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN COUNTRY	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)	EUROSTAT
33.	CRYO Uses Coding Frame	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)	EUROSTAT
34.	<b>CAMEYR</b> Which year did you arrive in this country? IF ARRIVED IN THIS COUNTRY BEFORE 1900, ENTER 1900	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 1-5 (not born in LIK Britain)	LUNUUTAT

35.	NATLDEWhat do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as fewas apply.1English2Scottish3Welsh4Irish5British6Other	ENGLAND EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
36.	NATLDSWhat do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as fewas apply.1Scottish2English3Welsh4Irish5British6Other	SCOTLAND EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
37.	NATLDWWhat do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.1Welsh2English3Scottish4Irish5British6Other answer	WALES EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
38.	NATLDO How would you describe your national identity ENTER DESCRIPTION OF NATIONAL IDENTITY	GB EQ W1F

APPLIES IF NATLDE=6 OR IF NATLDS=6 OR IF NATLDW=6 Other national identity

39.	CYMU Can you understand spoken Welsh? 1 Yes 2 No		WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL		
40.	CYMS Can you speak Welsh? 1 Yes 2 No		WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL		
41.	CYMR Can you read Welsh? 1 Yes 2 No		WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL		
42.	CYMW Can you write Welsh? 1 Yes 2 No		WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL		
43.	ETH01 USE SHOW CARD To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you be 1 White 2 Mixed 3 Asian or Asian British 4 Black or Black British 5 Chinese 6 Other ethnic group	elong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL		
44.	<b>ETHWH</b> And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider yo 1 British 2 Another white background?	ou belong?	GB EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=1	White	
45.	ETHMX And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you White + Black Caribbean White + Black African White + Asian, or Another mixed background?	ou belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=2	Mixed	
46.	ETHAS And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you 1 Indian 2 Pakistani 3 Bangladeshi, or 4 Another Asian background?	ou belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=3	Asian or Asian British	

47.	ETHBL And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you 1 Caribbean 2 African, or 3 Another Black background?	u belong?	UK EQ W1F	
	APPLIES IF ETH01=4	Black or Black British		
48.	ETHOTH Please can you describe your ethnic group INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – ENTER DESCRIPTIO	N YOUR ETHNIC ORIGIN	UK EQ W1F	
	APPLIES IF ETH01=6 OR ETHWH=2 OR ETHMX=4 OR ETHAS=4 OR ETHBL=3	Other Another white background Another mixed background Another Asian background Another Black background		
49.	ETHO2		UK EQ	
	PRESS <space bar=""> TO ENTER CODING FRAME</space>		W1F	
	APPLIES IF ETH01=6 OR ETHWH=2 OR ETHMX=4 OR ETHAS=4 OR ETHBL=3	Other Another white background Another mixed background Another Asian background Another Black background		
<u>reli</u>	gion			
50.	RELIG What is your religion even if you are not currently practising 1. Christian 2. Buddhist 3. Hindu 4. Jewish 5. Muslim 6. Sikh 7. Any other religion 8. Or no religion at all	g?	GB W1F PROMPT AS NECESSARY PERSONAL 16+	
51.	<b>RELP</b> Do you consider that you are actively practising your relig	ion?	GB W1F PERSONAL	
	1. Yes 2. No		16+	
APPLIES IF RELIG=1,2,3,4,5,6,7				
<u>En</u>	glish as a second language			
52.	LANGESW What is your first language at home?		SUMMER ENGLAND SCOT Sth cal canal	
	1 English 2 Welsh 3 Other		WALES 16+ ASK OR RECORD	
	APPLIES TO ALL (16+)			

1       English 2       Gaelic 3       Meish 4       Other APPLIES TO ALL (16+)       ASK OR RECORD         55.       LANGD1 Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job?       SUMMER UK 16+         1.       Yes 2       No       SUMMER UK         4 Other       APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4       SUMMER UK 16+         56.       LANGD2 What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education? UK 1       SUMMER UK 16+         7       RESTME How long have [you / Name] lived at this address? 1       Eurostan 2 years 3       SUMMER UK 12 years but less than 2 years 3       UK 2 years but less than 3 years 3       UK 3 years but less than 3 years 4       UK 3 years but less than 10 years 5       UK 3 years but less than 10 years 5       UK 4 Si Si Cor ASK OR RECORD         58.       RESTME How many months have [you / Name] lived here? APPLIES TO ALL       UK 58.       UK 59.       UK 50.         59.       FRESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths)       UK 59.       RESERY ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT       UK 50.			
54.       LANGSNC What is your first language at home?       SUMMER SCOT Mth ca 164 ASK OR RECORD         1       English 2       Gaelic 3       Welsh 4       ASK OR RECORD         4       Other       APPLIES TO ALL (16+)       SUMMER What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job?       SUMMER UK 16+         1.       Yes       Yes       SUMMER No       SUMMER UK 16+         4       Other       SUMMER UK 16+       SUMMER UK 16+         55.       LANGD1 Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?       SUMMER UK 16+         7       Yes 2       No       SUMMER What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?       SUMMER UK 16+         9       Yes 2       No       SUMMER UK 16+       UK EQ 2       SUMMER UK 16+         9       RESTME 1       I Yes 2       No       SUMMER UK EQ 3       UK EQ 3       UK EQ 3         9       RESTME 10 years or more       Jean 12 months 3       2 years but less than 2 years 3       UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT       VK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT         9       RESSMTH How many months have [you / Name] lived at address < 12 mths)       UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT       VK EQ ASK OR RECORD         9       RESSMEY 1       In the last 3 mont	53.	<ul> <li>What is your first language at home?</li> <li>1 English</li> <li>2 Gaelic</li> <li>3 Ulster Scots</li> <li>4 Other</li> </ul>	NI 16+ ASK OR
Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job?       UK         1. Yes       Yes         2. No       APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4         56. LANGD2       What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?       UK         1 Yes       SUMMER       UK         2 No       APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4       SUMMER         9 region at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago       UK         57. RESTME       How long have [you / Name] lived at this address?       UK         1       less than 12 months       Less than 12 months         2       12 months but less than 3 years       2       2         3       2 years but less than 5 years       5       5 years but less than 10 years         6       10 years or more       APPLIES TO ALL       UK         58. RESMTH       How many months have [you / Name] lived here?       ASK OR       RECORD         6       10 years or more       APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths)	54.	LANGSNC         What is your first language at home?         1       English         2       Gaelic         3       Welsh         4       Other	SCOT Nth cal canal 16+ ASK OR
APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4       SUMMER         56.       LANGD2 What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?       UK         1       Yes       Yes         2       No       APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4         Deriod at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago         57.       RESTME How long have [you / Name] lived at this address?       UK         1       less than 12 months       2       12 months but less than 2 years       2         3       2 years but less than 1 years       3       2       years out less than 1 years         3       2 years but less than 3 years       3       2       years out less than 1 years         4       3 years but less than 1 years       5       5       5       5         6       10 years or more       APPLIES TO ALL       KEQ       ASK OR         58.       RESMTH How many months have [you / Name] lived here?       KEQ       ASK OR       ASK OR         49.       Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months?       LK       EQ       ASK OR       ECORD         59.       RESBEY       no       No       ASK OR       ECORD       ECORD       ECORD       ECORD       ECORD	55.	<ul><li>Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job?</li><li>1. Yes</li></ul>	UK
57. RESTME How long have [you / Name] lived at this address?       UK EQ EQ EUROSTAT         1       less than 12 months         2       12 months but less than 2 years         3       2 years but less than 3 years         4       3 years but less than 5 years         5       5 years but less than 10 years         6       10 years or more         APPLIES TO ALL         58. RESMTH How many months have [you / Name] lived here?         APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths)	56.	<ul> <li>LANGD2</li> <li>What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?</li> <li>1 Yes</li> <li>2 No</li> </ul>	UK
<ul> <li>58. RESMTH How many months have [you / Name] lived here? APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address &lt; 12 mths)</li> <li>59. RESBBY Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months? 1 yes 2 no</li> </ul>		RESTMEHow long have [you / Name] lived at this address?1less than 12 months212 months but less than 2 years32 years but less than 3 years43 years but less than 5 years55 years but less than 10 years	EQ
59.     RESBBY     UK       Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months?     EQ       1     yes     ASK OR       2     no     RECORD       EUROSTAT     EUROSTAT	58.	RESMTH How many months have [you / Name] lived here?	EQ ASK OR RECORD
	59.	Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months? 1 yes	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD

60.	M3CRY Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in 1 the UK 2 or somewhere else? APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE	3 MONTHS AGO	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
	IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three mont	hs
	AND RESBBY=2	is not a baby born within last 3 months	
61.	M3CRYSPEC Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY		UK SPRING ASK OR
	APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 mor	nths ago)	RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE	(OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	EUROSTAT
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY=2	has lived at address less than three mont and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was living outside UK 3 months ago	-
62.	M3CRYO Uses Coding Frame		UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE	(OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	EURUSTAT
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY=2	has lived at address less than three mont and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was living outside UK 3 months ago	-
63.	<b>M3AREA</b> Which town or village were you living in then? TAKE NEAREST - [ENTER TEXT]		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE	(IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	MAIN
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY NE 2	has lived at address less than three mont and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was not living outside UK 3 months a	าร
64.	<b>M3CTY</b> Which county or borough is that in?		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE	(IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY NE 2	has lived at address less than three mont and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was not living outside UK 3 months a	IS
65.	M3RESC		UK
	Uses Coding Frame		SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE	(IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	
	IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three mont	hs

# IF RESMTH<3</th>has lived at address less than three monthsAND RESBBY=2and is not a baby born within last 3 monthsAND M3CRY NE 2and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

		Survey. 2002 Questionnaire	
66.	OYEQM3 May I just check, were you also living at that addre that is in [date] last year? 1 yes, same place 2 no 3 baby under 1 year APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDR		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT DRN WITHIN THAT
	TIME IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2	has lived at address less than three mont and is not a baby born within last 3 month	-
67.	OYCRY Twelve months ago were you living in 1 the UK 2 or somewhere else 3 baby under 1 year		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT	ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO	
	IF RESMTH=3-11 OR OYEQM3 = 2 which can only be the case if [RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY = 2]	has lived at address for at least 3 months or was not living at same address one ye and also [has lived at address less than three mo and is not a baby born within last 3 mon	ar ago
68.	<b>OYCRYSPEC</b> Which country was that? [enter text]		UK SPRING ASK OR
	APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 mo	nths ago)	RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
69.	OYCRYO Uses Coding Frame		UK SPRING MAIN
	APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 mo	nths ago)	EUROSTAT
70.	<b>OYAREA</b> Which town or village were you living in then? TAKE NEAREST [enter text]		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months a	ago), question not answered	MAIN
71.	<b>OYCTY</b> Which county or borough is that in?		UK SPRING ASK OB
	APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months a	ago), question not answered	ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
72.	OYRESC Uses Coding Frame		UK SPRING MAIN
	APPI IES IE OVCRY-1 (lived in LIK 12 months :	ago) question not answered	

APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

## regional mobility

## 73. **MOVED**

-	<b>VED</b> I you move because your existing job was relocated?	UK SPRING ASK OR
1	Yes	RECORD
2	No	

## APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE i.e.

(SEX=1 AND AGE ,65 )	Male of working age
OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60)	Female of working age
AND (RESTME=1)	Resident less than 12 months

74.	CASHTIM	UK
	Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?	SPRING
		ASK OR
	1 Yes	RECORD
	2 No	

## APPLIES IF MOVED=1

	75.	<ol> <li>CASHFUL Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?</li> <li>1 Yes</li> </ol>	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD
--	-----	---	----------------------------------

2 No

## **APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1**

## childcare

76.	CHATT At any time the followin 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 <b>APPLIES</b>	Out of school club (e.g. before/after school)? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2] Holiday scheme Day nursery or crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6] Nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 1 AND UNDER 2] Infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 6] Primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 6 AND UNDER 12] Playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 6 AND UNDER 12] Playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6] Family/combined centre?+ SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Boarding School SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Other None of the above	UK AUTUMN INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN
77.	CHINF (Can I just 1 2 9	check,) at the Infants school, was [NAME] in a Reception class? Nursery class? None of the above	UK AUTUMN INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

APPLIES IF CHATT=5

Child attended infant's school

MAIN

78.	CHPRI (Can I just of 1 2 9 APPLIES IF	heck,) at the Primary school, was [NAME] in Reception class? Nursery class? None of the above CHATT=6	a Child attended primary school	UK AUTUMN INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN
79.	CTRM (Can I just of 1 2 3 4 APPLIES IF	theck,) for [NAME] was that week Term time Half Term Or other school holidays? Not applicable		UK AUTUMN ASK OR RECORD CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN
	AND (IF CH AND CHAT AND CHAT	ATT NE 4 T NE 5	Child didn't attend nursery school) Child didn't attend infant's school Child didn't attend primary school))	
80.	who looked [OTHER TH PLACES PF 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 APPLIES IF	those seven days (ending Sunday the [DATE after [NAME]? AN RESIDENT PARENT/GUARDIAN, AND REVIOUSLY MENTIONED] Child's grand parents Non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner Child's brother or sister Other relatives Childminder Nanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day Friends or neighbours Other non-relatives SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Does not require None of the above	STAFF CONTACT WHILST AT	UK AUTUMN CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN
81.		heck,) during those seven days ending Sund other type of childcare or nursery education? Yes No		UK AUTUMN MAIN
		-	None of the above	

APPLIES IF CHATT=11 AND CHPEO=10 None of the above None of the above

## **GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES**

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

## type of scheme, TEC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

82.		that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [a any of the following schemes Youth Training (YT) Youth Training Programme (YTP) New Deal (including on the Gateway) Training for Work Action for Community Employment (ACE) Job Skills National Traineeship any other kind of scheme or none of these? JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS TIME	date] were you [RelTxt] {UK 16-25 ONLY, NI 16-21 ONLY} {18+ ONLY} {NI ONLY} {NI ONLY}	UK EQ CODE ONE ONLY FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES T	O MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62		
83.		NE PARENTS (DERIVED FROM FAMILY GRI ask), Are you on the New Deal for the Disabled (the) New deal for Lone Parents or neither of the above don't know	D)	UK EQ
		OTHERS IN MAIN ROUTING ask), Are you on (the) New Deal for the Disable	d?	
	1	yes		
	2 9	no don't know		
	MAIN ROU	TING : APPLIES IF SCHM99=2 (New Deal – i	ncluding 'on the Gateway')	
84.	NEWDEAL Can I ask w 1 3 4 5 6 7 19 97	thich of the following New Deal options you were (still) on the Gateway (still) having advisory interviews Working for an employer in the Public or Privat Working for the voluntary sector Working for an environmental task force In full time study on an approved course Receiving help setting up as self-employed On the follow through scheme Don't know?	{blanked for those not 18-24} {blanked for those not 25+}	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES T i.e.	O OVER 18s ON NEWDEAL (NOT AS LONE	PARENTS / DISABLED)	

IF SCHM99=2	'New deal' – including on the Gateway
AND AGE>17	Aged 18 and over
AND (NDTYPE NE 1 or 3)	Not on ND for Lone Parents or the Disabled

85.	2 a sche 3 or was	eme in England and Wales run by a Trainir cil (TEC) eme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise s it some other scheme?	Company (LEC)	GB EQ FORCED
86.	YTETMP In the week ending 1 with a 2 on a p 3 at a co 4 tempo	ND SCHM99=50 (other kind of GB government sc Sunday the [date], on that government sc n employer providing work experience or project providing work experience or practic plege or training centre? orarily away from an employer or project? orarily away from a college or training centre	<i>heme were you</i> practical training? cal training? {GB ONLY}	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO RESI i.e. IF (SCHM99=1 or 3 OR (NI AND SCHM OR (NEWDEAL=9 OR (TECLEC=1 or	199=50) 7)	ING SCHEMES YT, TfW, ACE, Job Skills, NTr Northern Ireland and other govern scheme ND option not known TEC scheme, LEC scheme	nment training
87.		Sunday the [date] did you do any paid wo s in addition to the government scheme yo		UK EQ EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre) OR NEWDEAL=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)

1

2

yes

no

## MAIN JOB

	! - I		· · · ·		
paid/un	paid	work	In	reference	week

88.	WRKING Did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days en either as an employee or as self-employed? 1 yes 2 no	nding Sunday the [date],	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEN LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGEI i.e.	IE, THOSE ON NEW DEAL FOR D 65+AND WOMEN AGED 63+	
	IFMEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+ OR (SCHM99=66) OR (TECLEC=3) OR (NDTYPE=1 or3)	Not on government training sch Not on TEC/LEC training schen On ND for Lone Parents or Disa	ne
89.	JBAWAY Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (an return to)? 1 yes 2 no 3 waiting to take up a new job/ business alread	d that you expect to	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in a	ref wk)	
90.	OWNBUSDid you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the that you own?12no	e [date]) for any business	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in	ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in	ref wk)
91.	RELBUS or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns? 1 yes 2 no	2	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for	own business in ref wk)	
92.	<b>EVERWK</b> Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from cass (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-e government scheme. 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK i.e.		
	IF (RELBUS=2) OR (YTETJB=2)	Unpaid work not done for relati No paid work done in addition	
<u>wh</u>	en left last job		
93.	LEFTYR		UK

Which year did you leave your last PAID job?	

UK EQ EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)

	Eabour 1 orde Ourvey.		
94.	<b>LEFTM</b> Which month in that year did you leave?		UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last	EUROSTAT	
95.	LEFTW Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the 1 yes 2 no	[date]?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB	LAST MONTH	
ind	ustry		
<u>96</u> .	ISTATE IF LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT EMPLOYMENT DET RESPONDENTS LAST PAID JOB, EXCLUDING CASUAL	AILS APPLY TO THE	UK EQ
	IF LEFTYR NOT <=8 THEN : Interviewer instructions - READ OUT I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms are used. In your case could you please regard these ques		ıt
	IF YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19 (work done in a [doing the additional paid job or work which you have just t		cheme)
	IF NEWDEAL=7 [setting up in self employment]		
	IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING [on you government scheme]		
	MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HA	S BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAIN	ING
	IF (NEWDEAL=4 or 5 or 7)	Voluntary task force, environme	ental task force,
	OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	assisted self employment Employer based work training, training, temporarily away from	
	OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	based work training Work done in addition to that do Scheme	one on New Deal
	OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last jo wk	bb within 8 yrs of ref
97.	INDD What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make where you worked)? Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MAN DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, N	JFACTURING or PROCESSING, c	
	APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK O	OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE	LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

#### 98. INDT

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY

#### UK EQ

UK

EQ

UK

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS i.e.

IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based

## private/public sector

#### 99. SECTOR

And was that ...

- a private firm or business or a limited company 1
- 2 or some other kind of organisation?

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING i.e.

IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

#### 100. SECTRO

What kind of non-private organisation was it?

EQ 1 a public limited company/plc? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1) ASK OR

Paid work in ref wk

work training

Away from paid job in ref wk

- a nationalised industry/state corporation? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1) RECORD 2
- 3 central government, civil service or armed forces?
- 4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
- 5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
- a health authority or NHS Trust? 6
- a charity, voluntary organisation or trust? 7
- 8 or was it some other kind of organisation?

APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)

#### occupation

101. OCCT UK What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])? FQ Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS ie IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

#### 102. OCCD

UK What did you mainly do in your job? EQ Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS i.e.

work training

IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

> UK EQ

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 vrs of ref wk

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

## employed/self-employed

#### 103. **RECJOB**

CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE JUST HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSRTY (IndD or IndT) OR OCCUPATION (OccD orOccT)

- 1 Neither industry or occupation changed at all
- 3 **Both Changed**
- 5 Only industry changed
- 4 Only occupation changed

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS i.e.

IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

104.	STAT		UK
	Were you working as an employee or we	ere you self-employed?	EQ
	1 employee		ASK OR
	2 self-employed		RECORD
	3 government scheme		FORCED
	4 unpaid family worker		EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURREN	NTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE	LAST EIGHT YEARS
	IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk	
	OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk	
	OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref	ark.
	OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in	
	IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, volu	
	IF (INEVUDEAL= 3 01 4 01 5 01 7)		
	OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	environmental task force, assisted se for 19) Work done in addition to that done on Employer based work training, proje	n New Deal Scheme
		temporarily away from employer/proj	
	OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job wit	
)5.	PDWAGE		UK
	(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid e	either a salary or a wage by an employer?	EQ
	1 Yes		
	2 No		
	APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)		
)6.	SELF		UK
	(May I just check,) Are you / Were you		EQ
	1 Paid a salary or a wage by		INDIVIDUAL
	2 A sole director of your own		PROMPT
	3 Running a business or a pro		FORCED
	4 A partner in a business or a		CODE ALL
	5 Working for yourself?	. F F	THAT
	6 A sub-contractor?		APPLY (UP TO 4)
	7 Or doing free-lance work?		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	8 None of the above.		
		HOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYER	RS
	I.e. APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)	at paid a salary or wage by an amployor)	
	OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are no	ot paid a salary or wage by an employer)	
vhe	ether manager, number of staff	<u>f</u>	
07.	SUPVIS		UK
		ibility for supervising the work of other employees?	EQ
	1 Yes		ASK OR
	<b>2</b> No		RECORD
	APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)		
)8.	MANAGE		UK
	Did you have any managerial duties?		EQ
	1 Manager		ASK OR
	2 Foreman / supervisor		RECORD
	3 Not manager / supervisor		
	APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)		

UK EQ

#### 109. **MPNE02**

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 11-19
- 20-24
- don't know but under 25
- 2 3 4 5 6 25-49
- 50-249
- 7 250-499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

## APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)

## 110. SOLO

110.	SOLOWere you working on your own or did you have employees?1on own/with partner(s) but no employees2with employees	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)	
111.	MPNS02         How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?         1       1-10         2       11-19         3       20-24         4       don't know but under 25         5       25-49         6       50-249         7       250 – 499         8       don't know between 50 and 499         9       500 or more	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)	
112.	ONETEN May I just check what the exact number was? APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS i.e.	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES IF <b>MPNE01=1</b> (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees) OR <b>MPNS01=1</b> (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)	EUROSTAT
113.	OTHWP Does your employer have any other workplaces in the UK (apart from the one where you actually work)? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employed), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid family worker)	
114.	OTHWPNO2 Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it 1 1-49 2 50-249 3 250-499 4 500 or more 5 don't know but over 50	UK EQ

5 don't know but over 50

## APPLIES IF OTHWP=1 (employer has other workplaces in the UK)

## owner-manager

115.	OMCONT Do you own your business or have a controlling intere- you work for? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND i.e.		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN ALTERNATE YEARS ODD
	IF SECTOR = 1 SECTRO = 1 AND MANAGE = 1 OR STAT = 2	Private firm or business or a limited co Plc Employee: manager Self-employed	mpany
116.	OMROLE Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time e 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in		UK SPRING MAIN ALTERNATE YEARS ODD
117.	NOCUST Do you / Did you have one or more than one client / cu 1 One 2 More than one 3 Don't know APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)	ustomer?	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
118.	<b>FTPTWK</b> In your (main) job were you working 1 full-time 2 or part-time?		UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WOR	RK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE L	AST EIGHT YEARS

APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4)	Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business
AND (EVERWK = -9))	Not asked
OR ((STAT=1 or 2)	Employee or self-employed
AND (YRLESS <=8))	Left last job <8 years of ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

119.	YPTJOB			UK
	l would lii	ke to ask you why you took a pa	rt-time rather than a full-time job.	EQ
	Was it be	cause		CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
	1	you were a student/you wer	e at school?	THAT APPLIES
	2	you were ill or disabled?		EUROSTAT
	3	you could not find a full-time	job?	
	4	you did not want a full-time	ob?	
	APPLIES	TO PART TIME WORKERS		
	i.e.			
	APPLIES	FFFPTWK=2 (main job is par	t time) FOR CURRENT JOBS	
120.	YNOTFT			UK
	Why didr	't you want a full-time job?		SPRING
	1	you are financially secure, b	ut work because you want to	AUTUMN
	2	you earn enough working pa	art time	MAIN
	3	you want to spend more tim	e with your family	
	4	you have domestic commitn	nents which prevent you working full-time	
	5	you feel that there are insuff	icient childcare facilities available	
	6	you have another reason		
	APPLIES	TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT	WANT A FULL TIME JOB	
	i.e.			
	APPLIES	IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT becau	use respondent didn't want FT job)	
121.	YPTCIA			UK
	(May I jus	st check,) is the main reason be	cause you were	AUTUMN
	1	Looking after children		ASK OR
	2	Looking after an incapacitat	ed adult	RECORD
	3	Or some other reason?		CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
				THAT APPLIES MAIN
	APPLIES	IF YNOTFT=3	Wanted to spend more time with their family	

APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3	Wanted to spend more time with their family
OR YNOTFT=4	Domestic commitments which prevent working full-time
OR YNOTFT=6	Some other reason

## permanent/temporary employment

122.	JOBTYP		UK
	Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job		EQ
	1	a permanent job	EUROSTAT
	2	or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?	

## APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK

i.e.

IF ((STAT=1)	Employee with current job
AND (EVERWK= -9))	Question not asked
OR (NEWDEAL=3)	Subsidised employment
OR ((YTETJB=1) AND NEWDEAL=1or 6	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
or 19))	

## 123. **JOBTMP**

UK Interviewer instruction - note that if respondent says retired you should go back to EQ CODE ONE JOBTYP and stress first clause In what way was the job NOT permanent - was it ... ONLY

- 1 seasonal work
- 2 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
- 3 agency temping
- 4 casual type of work
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

## **APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

#### APPLIES IF JOBTMP=2 (Job done under a fixed period or for a fixed task)

124. WHYTM	P	UK
Did you i	take that type of job rather than a permanent job because	EQ
1	you had a contract which included a period of training?	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	you could not find a permanent job?	THAT APPLIES
3	you did not want a permanent job?	EUROSTAT
4	or was there some other reason?	

## **APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

## 125. **TEMLEN**

How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?

- 1 less than 1 month
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 9 4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more
- 11 time not fixed yet

## **APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT

## when started current employment

126.	<ul> <li>126. CONMPY In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?</li> <li>APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER i.e.</li> </ul>		UK EQ W1 (unless job changes) EUROSTAT	
	APPLIES IF((STAT=1 OR (RELBUS=1)) AND (EVERWK= -9)	or 3)	Employee or on government scheme Unpaid work for relative's business in ref Not asked	wk
127.	<b>CONSEY</b> In which year did you	start working continuously as a	self-employed person?	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF SELF-EI i.e.	MPLOYED OR DID UNPAID W	ORK FOR OWN BUSINESS	(unless job changes) EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF((STAT=2 OR (OWNBUS=1)) AND (EVERWK= -9)	:)	Self employed Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Not asked	
128.	<b>CONMON</b> And which month was	that?		UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS i.e. APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8			w i (unless job changes) EUROSTAT
where current job found, whether employed by an agency				
129.	Sunday [date] through 1 replying 2 a JobCe 3 a Career 4 a Jobclu	to a job advertisement? ntre/Jobmarket or Training and rs Office? b?	Employment Agency Office?	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
	o a private	employment agency or busine		

- hearing from someone who worked there? a direct application? 6
- 7
- 8 or in some other way?

APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3)	Employee or on government scheme
AND (CONMLES<4)	Respondent has been with current employer for three
	months or less

130.	<b>TMPPAY</b> Were you b 1 2	e <i>ing paid for that work</i> by the people you actually did it for or by the private employment agency or bu	siness?	UK WINTER
		F OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EMP	LOYMENT AGENCY	
	i.e. APPLIES IF	F HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref wk th	nrough agency)	
red	lundancy			
	REDPAID	eft any paid job in the last three months? yes no		UK EQ
	APPLIES I	F STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BE	FORE REF WEEK	
132.	REDYLFT Could you a 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	tell me the reason you left your last job? you were dismissed you were made redundant or took voluntary it was a temporary job which came to an er you resigned you gave up work for health reasons you took early retirement you retired (at or after statutory retirement a you gave up work for family or personal rea you left for some other reason	age)	UK EQ PROMPT AS NECESSARY EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF OR (YRLES	F (REDPAID=1) SS<=8)	Working and left paid job in last 3 mo Not working and left job in the 8 year	
133.	<b>REDANY</b> Have you b 1 2	een made redundant from any other job in th yes no	ne last 3 months?	UK EQ
	APPLIES II i.e.	F LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (N	OT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUN	DANCY)
	APPLIES II 7 or 8 or 9)	F ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or	Respondent, dismissed, temporary jo health reasons, early retirement, stat	_

	family or personal reasons, or other
AND ((MLESS<4)	Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR (REDPAID=1)))	Working and left paid job in last 3 months

Made redundant

made redundant

made redundant

Left job in 3 months before ref wk

left paid job in last 3 months

## 134. **REDSTAT**

In that job were you...

- 1 working as an employee?
- 2 self-employed?

## APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)	Made redundant
AND (MLESS<4))	Left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR ((REDYLFT=2)	Made redundant
AND REDPAID=1)	Left paid job in last 3 months
OR (REDANY=1))	Made redundant

#### 135. **REDCLOS**

Did you leave because your employer was...

- 1 closing down?
- 2 or cutting back on staff?
- 3 or for some other reason?

# APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) AND (MLESS<4)) OR ((REDYLFT=2) AND REDPAID=1) OR (REDANY=1))

#### 136. **REDP**

Did you receive...

- 1 redundancy pay?
- 2 pay in lieu of notice?
- 3 or some other kind of payment?
- 4 no payment

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB

## i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) AND (MLESS<4))	Made redundant Left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR ((REDYLFT=2)	made redundant
AND REDPAID=1)	left paid job in last 3 months
OR (REDANY=1))	made redundant

137. REDIND	UK
Was the job you were made redundant from in the [IndT] industry?	EQ

1 yes 2 no

## APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)	Left paid job in last 3 months
AND (REDYLFT=2))	Made redundant
OR (REDANY=1))	Made redundant

UK EQ CODE ONE ONLY

UK

EQ CODE 1<sup>st</sup>

THAT

APPLIES

UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY

138.	REDOCC And was yo 1 2	ur occupation in that job (a) [OccT]? yes no		uk Eq
	APPLIES IF	RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDENT F	ROM LAST JOB	
			Left paid job in last 3 months Made redundant Made redundant	
139.	REDSUPV In your job o 1 Yes 2 No	do you have formal responsibility for supervisin s	g the work of other employees?	uk Eq
	APPLIES IF	STAT=1 (Employee)		
140.	REDMNGE Did you hav 1 2 3	<i>re any managerial duties?</i> Manager Foreman/supervisor Not manager/supervisor		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF	STAT=1 (Employee)		
141.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	2 people worked for your employer at the place w 1-10 11-19 20-24 Don't know but under 25 25-49 50-249 250-499 don't know between 50 and 499 500 or more <b>5TAT=1 (Employee)</b>	/here you worked?	UK EQ
142.	REDSOLO Were you w 1 2	orking on your own or did you have employees On own/with partner(s) but no employees With employees	3?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD

## APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)

143.	REDMPN2	UK
	How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?	EQ
	1 1-10	
	2 11-19	
	3 20-24	
	4 Don't know but under 25	
	5 25-49	
	6 50-249	
	7 250-499	
	8 don't know between 50 and 499	
	9 500 or more	
	APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)	
144.	RDINDD	UK
	What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place	EQ
	where you were made redundant?	
	Interviewer Instructions - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING,	
	or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESAL	E or RETAIL ETC.
	APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)	
145.	RDINDT	UK
	Interviewer Instructions - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY	EQ
	APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)	
146.	RDOCCT	UK
	What was your main job at that time?	EQ
	Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE	
	APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)	
147.	RDOCOD	UK
	What did you mainly do in that job?	EQ
	Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO T	HE JOB
	APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)	

## HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

## 'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

#### 148. HOME UK EQ (In your main job) do you work mainly... ASK OR 1 in your own home 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home RECORD in different places using home as a base EUROSTAT 3 or somewhere quite separate from home? 4 APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk 149. EVHM98 UK Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job? SPRING ASK OR 1 yes 2 RECORD no MAIN APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME EUROSTAT

i.e.

IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4)

Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home

#### 150. HOMED

HOMED		UK
(In your main job), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending		SPRING
Sunday the [date] working		ASK OR
1	in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1	RECORD
2	in the same grounds or buildings as your home	CODE ALL
3	in different places using home as a base?	THAT APPLY
4	not worked at home during reference week	MAIN

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME) i.e.

APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

#### 151. TELEQA

Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home? yes 1

2 no

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)	Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using
	home as a base
OR (HOMED=1or 3)	Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places
	using home as a base during ref wk

EUROSTAT

UK SPRING

MAIN

152.	<b>TELEQB</b> Would it be possib telephone and a co 1 2	le to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a omputer? yes no	UK SPRING MAIN
------	---	--	----------------------

APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)

153. ATFROM Do you wol	rk	UK SPRING
1	for your family business	ASK OR
2	for an outside firm or organisation	RECORD
3	or on your own account?	MAIN

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)	Works mainly at home, works mainly in different
	places using home as a base
OR (HOMED=1or 3)	Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different
	places using home as a base during ref wk

## 154. SMESIT

Do

o you		SPRING
1	own or rent a business	ASK OR
2	have a live-in job	RECORD
3	or have accommodation provided by your employer?	MAIN

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=2)	Works mainly in grounds or building of home
(OR (HOMED=2)	Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

## work location

155.	WKTOWN Which city, town or village is your place of work in? Interviewer instruction - TAKE NEAREST. IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (EG PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)	
156.	WKCTY And which county/city is that in?	UK EQ ASK OR
	APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)	RECORD
157.	WKPL99 Interviewer instruction – ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 and 997 AND LIST FIRST CODE	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)	RECORD
158.	WKABRC Interviewer instruction - ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 135	UK EQ ASK OR
	APPLIES IF WKPL99=997 (works abroad)	RECORD

UK

# **TRAVEL TO WORK**

# transport as a barrier to employment

159.	DRIVL Do you hold scooter or m 1 2	a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle, oped? yes no	UK AUTUMN(EYRS) MAIN
APP	LIES TO ALL	-	
160.	TAKE HIGH	or provisional licence? EST LICENCE ONLY Full Licence Provisional licence	UK AUTUMN(EYRS) MAIN
APP	LIES IF DRI\	/L=1	
161.	DLTYP Is it for a car 2 3 4 5 6	, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations? Car (manual) Car (automatic only) Both Car and Motorcycle Motorcycle Car with appropriate adaptations Moped (only)	UK AUTUMN(EYRS)
APP	LIES IF DRI\	/L=1	
162.	TRLEAVE Was part of 1 2	the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport? yes no	UK AUTUMN(EYRS) PROMPT AS NECESSARY
APP	LIES IF UNE	MPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS	
163.	<b>TREFEMP</b> Have you tu 1 2	rned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport? yes no	UK AUTUMN(EYRS)
		MPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS AND DLTYP=NO OR GE OR WORKING	
164.	<b>TREFT</b> What sort of 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	transport difficulties were these? Too far Do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.) Unable to drive Cost of fuel Lack of parking facilities Traffic congestion / roadworks Inadequate public transport Cost of using public transport Personal physical difficulties/disability Personal safety concerns	UK AUTUMN(EYRS) PROMPT AS NECESSARY CODE ALL THAT APPLY ASK OR RECORD

11 other

# APPLIES IF TRDSAME=1 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))

## 165. **TDIFEMP**

Do you have any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job? 1 yes

2 no

# APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFRENCE WEEK i.e. EVERWK=RESPONSE

### 166. **TRDSAME**

- Are these problems the same as you mentioned before? 1 yes
  - 2 no

# APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFRENCE WEEK AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)

# method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

### 167. TRVTME

How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work? Interviewer Instruction - ENTER MINUTES (180=180 minutes or more)

# APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE

i.e.

IF ((HOME=4) OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

### 168. **TRVMTH**

i.e.

169. TRVDRV

Do you travel...

1 2

3

How do you usually travel to work?

- 1 car/van/minibus/works van
- 2 motorbike/moped/scooter
- 3 bicycle
- 4 bus/coach/private bus
- 5 taxi
- 6 railway train

APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4)

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

as a driver

as a passenger

7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}

sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)

- 8 walk
- 9 other way of travelling

In different places using home as a base, works at a location separate from home

Employee in public / private sector), voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Works at a location separate from home

Scheme

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

UK
AUTUMN
MAIN
MAIN

.....

UK AUTUMN(EYRS) CODE MAIN METHOD ONLY MAIN

UK AUTUMN(EYRS)

AUTUMN(EYRS)

UK

UK AUTUMN(EYRS) MAIN

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

May 2002

# SICKNESS

# incidence, duration of sickness

# 170. **ACTWKDY**

In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work? (i.e. on which days did you intend to work) / (i.e. on which days did your employer ask/ expect you to work)?

- Monday 1
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- Saturday 6
- 7 Sunday
- 8 Not working at all
- 9 Scheduled working days not relevant

# APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business
OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Unpaid work for relatives business Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

### 171. ILLWK 1

ILLWK			UK
In that w	veek,	did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?	EQ
1	yes		FORCED
•			

2 no

## APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working days not relevant)

### 172. ILLDAYS

2. ILLUAIS			UK
Which days were they?			EQ
	1	Monday	RECORD
	2	Tuesday	ALL DAYS
	3	Wednesday	THAT APPLY
	4	Thursday	
	5	Friday	

- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- Sunday 7

APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)

UK EQ RECORD ALL THAT APPLY

# HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

inci	incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked				
173.	EVEROT Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime? 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ		
	APPLIES IF IN WORK I.e.				
	IF (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Paid work in ref wk has a job/business but away fror Subsidised employment, volunta environmental task force, assiste	ry sector, ed self employment		
	OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19)	Employer based work training, p training, temporarily away from e based work training Work done in addition to that dor Scheme	mployer/project		
174.	TOTUS1How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually w(main) job/ business –please exclude meal breaks?97= 97 OR MORE99= DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL	ork in your	UK EQ EUROSTAT		
	APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK i.e.				
	APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)	Never do paid/unpaid overtime Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busine			
175.	USUHR Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per w [Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overthous 97 = 97 OR MORE 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL	reek do you ime?	UK EQ EUROSTAT		
	APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)				
176.	POTHRHow many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week97= 97 OR MORE99= DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL	k?	UK EQ		
	APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)				
177.	UOTHRHow many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per we979799909091919293949596979899979798999990	eek?	UK EQ		
	APPLIES IF EVERAT-1 (does naid/unnaid overtime)				

# APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

178. **TOTUS2** 

If total is not [sum] check that... Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr] Usual paid o/t = [PotHr]Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr]97 = 97 OR MORE = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL 99

Interviewer instructions - CHECK TOTAL USUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

### APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

### actual hours worked

### 179. TOTAC1

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks? 97

= 97 OR MORE

= DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL 99

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=2)	Never do paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR ((OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

### 180. ACTHR

Thinking	now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you	
actually v	work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?	
97	= 97 OR MORE	
99	= DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL	

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

UK EQ EUROSTAT

υĸ

EQ

UK EQ

EUROSTAT

181.	ACTPOT How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?		EQ	
	97 99	= 97 OR MORE = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL		
	APPLIES IF i.e.	RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WE	EK AND DOES OVERTIME	
	APPLIES IF	((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickr	ness
	OR (ILLWK=	=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk	
	THEN IF ((E	VEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime	
	AND ((WRK	ING=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
	OR (YTETM	P = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experie training, on a project providing w practical training	
	OR (NEWDE	EAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, volunta environmental task force, assisted	
	OR (YTETJE	B=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))	Work done in addition to that do Scheme	ne on New Deal
182.	ACTUOT			UK
	How many h Sunday the [ 97 99	ours unpaid overtime did you actually work in t date]? = 97 OR MORE = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL	he week ending	EQ
	APPLIES IF i.e.	RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEI	EK AND DOES OVERTIME	

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

May 2002

# 181. **ACTPOT**

uk Eq

39

183. TOTAC2

If total is not [sum] check that... Actual basic hrs = [ActHr] Actual paid o/t = [ActPot] Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot] 97 = 97 OR MORE 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL Interviewer Instructions - CHECK TOTAL ACTUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

# reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

### 184. YLESS

What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 number of hours worked/overtime varies
- 2 bank holiday
- 3 maternity or paternity leave
- 4 other leave/holiday
- 5 sick or injured
- 6 attending a training course away from own workplace
- 7 started new job/ changed jobs
- 8 ended job and did not start new one that week
- 9 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather
- 10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace
- 11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes
- 12 other personal/family reasons
- 13 other reasons

# APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK i.e.

APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=4)

OR ((ILLWK=2 OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)) AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2))) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Temporarily away from employer/project based work training Not sick or injured in ref wk Less than 7 days off in due to sickness

UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT

UK

EQ

**EUROSTAT** 

40

185.	MATLVE and was y 1 2 3	rour maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/ab or leave your employer has allowed (contractua don't know	osence)	UK SPRING CODE ONE ONLY MAIN	
	APPLIES IF i.e.	ON MATERNITY LEAVE			
	APPLIES IF AND SEX=2		Maternity leave/paternity leave Female		
186.	YMORE What was th Sunday the 1 2 3	he main reason you worked more hours than usu [date]? variable hours worked overtime other reasons	al in the week ending	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT	
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK i.e.				
	IF ((WRKIN	G=1	paid work in ref. week		
	OR YTETM		Employer based work training, Pr	oject based work	
	OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7		training Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment		
	OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) Work done in addition to that do Scheme				
	TOTUS1 <t< td=""><td>S2&lt;=97 AND TOTAC2&lt;=97 AND</td><td>Continue</td><td></td></t<>	S2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND	Continue		
187.	VARYHR Does the to 1 2	tal number of hours you work tend to vary from v yes no	veek to week?	UK EQ EUROSTAT	
		IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN ALY STATED	REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOU	JRS NOT	
	APPLIES IF	(YLESS NE 1)	Number of hours worked/overtim	ne does not vary	
	AND (YMO	RE NE 1)	Variable hours not worked		
	AND (SCHM99 NE 97)		Not just 16 and non response this time		
	AND ((YTE	TMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training		
	OR (NEWD	EAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, volunta	sidised employment, voluntary sector, ronmental task force, assisted self employment	
	·	B=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme		
	OR (WRKIN	-	Paid work in ref wk		
	OR (JBAWAY=1) Away from paid job in ref wk				
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own bus		Unpaid work for own business ir	n ref wk		
	OR (RELBL	JS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's busine	ess in ref wk	

# **EMPLOYMENT PATTERN**

# shift work, shift pattern

# 188. SHFTWK99

Interviewer Instruction - FOR 'ALWAYS', USE CODE 1 Do you do shiftwork in your (main) job...

- most of the time 1
- occasionally 2
- 3 or never?

UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

# 189. SHF

SHFTYP What type o 1 2 3 4 5 6	f shift pattern do you work? three-shift working continental shifts two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts sometimes night and sometimes day shifts split shifts morning shifts	UK SPRING PROMPT AS NECCESSARY MAIN
0 7 8	evening or twilight shifts night shifts	

9 weekend shifts

10 other type of shiftwork

APPLIES IF SHFTWK99=1 (mostly does shiftwork), 2 (occasionally does shiftwork)

### 190. FLEX9D

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following... flexitime (flexible working hours)? 1

UK SPRING AUTUMN CODE UP TO 3 MAIN

- annualised hours contract?
- 2 3 4 term time working?
- job sharing?
- 5 a nine-day fortnight?
- 6 7 a four-and-a-half day week?
- zero hours contract?
- 8 none of these?
- don't know 9

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK i.e.

<b>DAYSPZ</b> On how many (different) days per week	do you usually work?	UK SPRING
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	r Work done in addition to that done on N	iew Deal Scheme
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, vol environmental task force or assisted s	elf employment
	training	
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer o	r project based work
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in re	ef wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk	
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in	ref wk
IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk	

On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?	SPRING AUTUMN
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT	MAIN

i.e.

191.

APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9)

AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6)

Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, jobshare, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know Not 9-day fortnight or a 41/2 day week

# Days worked

#### 192. USUWRKM UK Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work..... SPRING during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1(does shiftwork most of the time) during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) CODE ALL 1 THAT APPLY 2 AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shiftwork most of the time) INDIVIDUAL 3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) PROMPT AND SHFTWK99=1(does shiftwork most of the time) MAIN EUROSTAT

# APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

193.	EVDAY		UK
	Do you eve	r work during the daytime ?	SPRING
	1	yes	ASK OR
	2	no	RECORD
			MAIN
		O RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT LISUALLY WORK DURING THE D	۸V

# APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 1)	Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the day

194.	EVEVE (Do you ever work) during the evening ? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT THE EVENING i.e.	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN USUALLY WORK DURING EUROSTAT	
	IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
	OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk	
	OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk	
	OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk	
	OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training	
	OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sect environmental task force or assisted self employment	or,
	OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme	
	AND (USUWRK NE 2)	Normal work pattern does not usually involve work during the evening	ing
195.	EVNGHT (Do you ever) work at night ? 1 yes	UK SPRING ASK OR	

(Do you e	ever) work at night ?	SPRING
1	yes	ASK OR
2	no	RECORD
		MAIN
APPLIES NIGHT	TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE	EUROSTAT
i.e.		

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 3)	Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the night

### 196. WCHDAY

- (May I just check,) On which days do you usually work...
  - 1 Monday
  - Tuesday
  - Wednesday
  - 2 3 4 Thursday
  - 5 Friday
  - 6 Saturday
  - Sunday 7

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days

## 197. EVSAT

EVSAT		UK
Do you ever work on Saturdays ?		SPRING
1	yes	MAIN
2	no	EUROSTAT

### APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (WCHDAY NE 6 )	Usually does not work on Saturdays
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days

### 198. EVSUN

Do you e	ver work on Sundays ?
1	Yes
2	No

UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT

# APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (WCHDAY NE 7 )	Usually does not work on Sundays
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days

# parental leave

199.	PREPAR(Can I just check) Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child under the age of 18?1yes2no	UK AUTUMN MAIN ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES TO MALES AGED >15 AND <70 FEMALES AGED>15 AND <60 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND STAT<>2	
200.	<b>PARINTO</b> New legislation now means that parents who have been with their current employer for a year or more can take paid or unpaid leave from work to look after their children or make arrangements for a child's welfare	UK AUTUMN MAIN
	Parents who do not have their children living with them may also take parental leave.	
	PLEASE PRESS 1 TO CONTINIE	
	APPLIES IF PREPAR=1	
201.	PAREN1Have you taken any parental leave in the last twelve months?1yes2no	UK AUTUMN MAIN
	APPLIES IF PREPAR=1	
202.	<b>PARTAK</b> and how many weeks have you taken off as parental leave in the last twelve months?	UK AUTUMN MAIN
	RECORD NUMBER OF WHOLE WEEKS CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK	

### APPLIES IF PAREN1=1

203.	PALWEEK Does your e 1 2	employer allow you to take parental leave in blocks of less than 1 week? yes no	UK AUTUMN MAIN
	APPLIES IF	PREPAR=1 AND PARTAK<>0	
204.	PAPAID and was y 1 2 3	<i>your parental leave</i> paid unpaid or part paid?	uk Autumn Main
	APPLIES IF	PAREN1=1	
205.	PARAGE and how of 1 2 3 4	old was the child or children for which you took parental leave? Under 1 1-4 5-8 Over 8	UK AUTUMN MAIN CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	APPLIES IF	PAREN1=1	
206.	PARUSE and what 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	was your parental leave used for? Was it to settle a child into new childcare arrangements? to check out new schools? because a child was ill? to accompany a child during a stay in hospital? (YOU MUST CODE 3 AS WELL) to spend more time with a child in the early years? To help support the mother immediately following childbirth? Some other reason?	UK AUTUMN MAIN CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
	APPLIES IF	PAREN1=1	
207.		check). are you still on parental leave? ves	UK AUTUMN MAIN

	(May I just check). are you still on parental leave? 1 yes 2 no	AUTUMN MAIN ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF PAREN=1	
208.	PARLAST and how long do you expect your parental leave to last?	UK AUTUMN

and how long do you expect your parental leave to last? RECORD NUMBER OFWHOLE WEEKS CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK 1 yes

2 no

APPLIES IF PAREN=1

MAIN

Paid work in ref wk

Scheme

Employee

Subsidised employment

### holiday entitlement

### 209. HOLS

How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year? (Please exclude public holidays.)

### **APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR NEWDEAL=3 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

AND (STAT=1)

### 210. BHOLCHK

INTERVIEWER CHECK WE CALCULATE THAT [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] BANK HOLIDAYS APPLY TO [Name] (BASED ON his/her PLACE OF WORK BEING [Wrkplace]) IS THIS CORRECT? 1 Yes

- No
- 2

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES** 

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR NEWDEAL=3 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

AND (STAT=1)

### 211. BHOLCOR

INTERVIEWER CHECK SELECT APPROPRIATE PUBLIC HOLIDAY PATTERN BANK HOLIDAY APPLYING TO RESPONDENT

- ENGLISH & WELSH (standard UK bank holidays) 1
- SCOTTISH (2 days at New Year's) 2
- 3 NORTHERN IRISH (St Patrick's Day, July 12<sup>th</sup>)
- OTHER public holidays not in any UK pattern. 4
- Don't Know 5

### APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT BE CALCULATED

## 212. BANK

Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public holidays during the period 1st December 2000 - 31 August 2001 (inclusive)?

Yes 2 No

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR NEWDEAL=3 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

AND (STAT=1)

Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Subsidised employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Employee

AUTUMN MAIN

UK

UK AUTUMN MAIN

Paid work in ref w Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Subsidised employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Employee

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

UK AUTUMN MAIN

UK

AUTUMN MAIN

### 213. BNKHOL

On which of the following days did you work...

- Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 27 Aug 2001 Not Scotland)?
- Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 6 Aug 2001 Scotland)? 2
- 3 July 12th holiday (Thu 12 July 2001 - NI)?
- 4 Spring B/Hol (Mon 28 May 2001)?
- 5 May B/Hol (Mon 7 May 2001)?
- 6 Easter Monday (Mon 16 Apr 2001)?
- 7 Good Friday (Fri 13 Apr 2001)?
- 8 St Patrick's Day (Fri 16 Mar 2001 - NI)?
- 2<sup>nd</sup> Day New Year's Day (Tue 2 Jan 2001 Scotland)? 9
- 10 New Years Day (Mon 1 Jan 2001)?
- Boxing Day (Tue 28 Dec 2000)? 11
- Christmas Day (Mon 26 Dec 2000)? 12

### APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

### APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK

### 214. BNKHOLF

BNKHOLF	UK
On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period	AUTUMN
1st December 2000 to 31st August 2001 (inclusive)?	MAIN
95 = 95 OR MORE	
98 = DON'T KNOW	
99 = REFUSAL	

### APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

### APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED

BHPAID			UK
Were you	paid for working on this / these day(s)?		AUTUMN
1	yes		MAIN
2	no		
3	some of them – SPONTANEOUS ONLY	{ONLY IF holidays worked > 1}	

### APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months

### 216. **ΒΗΝΟΤΑ**

215.

BHNOTA	UK
IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)	AUTUMN
On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic	CODE FIRST
rate for [Display relevant dates]	THAT APPLIES
1 all of them?	MAIN

1 all of them?

- 2 some of them ?
- 3 or none of them?

IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months) Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your basic rate for... [Display relevant dates]

- all of them? 1
- 2 some of them ?
- 3 or none of them ?

#### MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES) i.e.

APPLIES IF BANK = 2

OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

### 217. BHNOTB

On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked, were you paid at least your basic rate ?

1 yes

# 2 no

## APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

IIK AUTUMN

MAIN

UK AUTUMN MAIN CODE UP **TO ELEVEN** 

### 218. BHNOTC

IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2 (May I just check,) Why were you not paid? UK AUTUMN MAIN

IF BHNOTA=2

(May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others) ?

- Only receive pay for actual days worked
   Do not usually work on those days
   Had not started current job

- 4 Other reason

APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked) OR BHNOTB=2

# UNION REPRESENTATION

# incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

### 219. UNION

Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?

yes 1 2 no

UK AUTUMN MAIN

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK** i.e.

. TUPRES	UK
	Scheme
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
	training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
IF (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk

220. TUPRES

AUTUMN Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association? MAIN yes 1

2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)

221. TUCOV	
------------	--

UK Are YOUR pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements AUTUMN between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association? MAIN 1 yes

2 no

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON **GOVERNMENT SCHEME**)

IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref w
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment)
OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1 or 3)	Employee or on government scheme

# SECOND JOB

222.	SECJOB In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [ReITxt] [Nar paid work or have any other paid job or business in additio		UK EQ FOR CURRENT
	just told me about? 1 yes 2 no		JOBS ONLY EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF ENTHOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO i.e.		
	IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Employee, self employed, gover Not doing work in addition to tha Scheme	
223.	Y2JOB Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Su 1 yes, changed jobs during week 2 no	unday the [date]?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2 <sup>ND</sup> PAID JOB I.E. SE	CJOB=1	
ind	ustry, occupation		
224.	INDD2 What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that secon or do (at the place where you worked)? Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MAN DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, M or RETAIL ETC.	UFACTURING or PROCESSING o	UK EQ r
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A i.e.	CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE NEWDEAL SCHEME.	REF WK AND IS NOT
	IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Reason for 2nd paid job not cha Not doing work in addition to tha Scheme	
225.	INDT2 Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR INDUSTRY	OF SECOND JOB	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A i.e.	A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE A NEWDEAL SCHEME.	REF WK AND IS NOT
	IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Reason for 2nd paid job not cha Not doing work in addition to tha Scheme	
226.	OCCT2 What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE	[date])?	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A i.e.		REF WK AND IS NOT
	IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Reason for 2nd paid job not cha Not doing work in addition to tha Scheme	

### 227. OCCD2

What did you mainly do in your second job? Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

### 228. RECJB2 CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSTRY (INDD2 or INDT2) OR OCCUPATION (OCCD2 or OCCT2) 1 Neither industry nor occupation changed at all

- 3 Both changed
- 5 Only industry changed
- 7 Only occupation changed
- 9 No second job last wave

### employed/self-employed

229. **STAT2** 

In your second job were you...

1 working as an employee

2 or were you self-employed

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME. i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

### 230. **JOBTYP2**

Leaving a	aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job	EQ
1	a permanent job	
2	or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?	

### APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job) AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)

### 231. JOBTMP2

In what way was the job NOT permanent – was it... NOTE THAT IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS RETIRED YOU SHOULD GO BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION (JOBTYP2) AND STRESS THE FIRST CLAUSE

- 1 seasonal work
- 2 done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task
- 3 agency temping
- 4 casual type of work
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

### APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)

UK

UK

EQ

ONLY

CODE ONE

UK

EQ

UK

EQ

# whether manager, number of staff

232.	SUPVIS2 In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees? 1 Yes 2 No	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)	
233.	MANAG2Did you have any managerial duties?1Manager2Foreman/supervisor3Not manager/supervisor	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1	
234.	MPNES02How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?11211-19320-244444650-2497250 - 499884	UK EQ
	9 500 or more	
	APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1	
235.	SOLO2Were you working on your own or did you have employees?1on own/with partner(s) but no employees2with employees	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=2	
236.	MPNSS02         How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?         1       1-10         2       11-19         3       20-24         4       don't know but under 25         5       25-49         6       50-249         7       250 – 499         8       don't know between 50 and 499         9       500 or more	UK EQ

# APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO=2

# actual hours worked

### 237. ACTHR2

How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date] in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude meal breaks? UK EQ EUROSTAT

97 = 97 OR MORE 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME. i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

# HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)

### 'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

### 238. HOME2

(In your second job) Do you work mainly...

- 1 in your own home
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base
- 4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

UK

EQ

ASK OR

RECORD

MAIN

UK SPRING

UK SPRING

UK SPRING

MAIN

MAIN

MAIN

### 239. HOMED2

(In your second job) (Although you do not work mainly at home), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...

- 1 in your own home
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base?
- 4 not worked at home during reference week

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

### 240. TELQA2

Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home? 1 yes

2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK i.e.

IF (HOME2=1or 3)

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

### 241. TELQB2

Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1

242. ATFRM2	2	UK
Do you v	vork	SPRING
1	for your family business	ASK OR
2	for an outside firm or organisation	RECORD
3	or on your own account?	MAIN

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN $2^{ND}$ JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK i.e.

IF (HOME2=1or 3)	Works mainly at home, works in different places using
	home as a base
OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)	Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different
	places using home as a base during ref wk

### 243. SMEST2

*Do you...* 1

2 3

		UK
		SPRING
own or rent a business		ASK OR
have a live-in job		RECORD
or have accommodation prov	ided by your employer?	MAIN

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2<sup>nd</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=2)	Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2nd paid job
OR (HOMED2=2)	Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

# work location

244.	<b>WKTOW2</b> (In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB i.e. HOME2=4	
	Interviewer Instructions - TAKE NEAREST - IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (e.g. PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)	
245.	WKCTY2 And which county/city is that in?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB i.e.	RECORD

HOME2=4

# LOOKING FOR WORK

# reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

### 246. **DIFJOB**

Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

UK EQ EUROSTAT

yes 1 2 no

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

247.

IF (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project	
OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1)	based work training Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to government training scheme	
<ul> <li>ADDJOB</li> <li>Were you looking</li> <li>1 for a new job to replace your present (main) job</li> <li>2 or for an additional job?</li> </ul>	UK EQ EUROSTAT	

### APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)

248	LOOKM		UK
	Why were	you looking for another job?	EQ
	1	present job may come to an end	CODE FIRST
	2	present job is to fill in time before finding another job	3 REASONS
	3	pay unsatisfactory in present job	EUROSTAT
	4	journey to work unsatisfactory in present job	
	5	respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job	
	6	respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job	

- respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job 6 7
- other aspects of present job unsatisfactory
- 8 other reasons

### APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)

249.		nat you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than sent job, or would you rather work shorter hours?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	1	longer	
	2	shorter	
	3	the same	
	4	don't know, no preference	
		F LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)	
250.	LESPAY		UK
	Would you	rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?	EQ
	1	yes would still prefer shorter hours	MAIN
	2	no would not prefer shorter hours	

3 don't know

# **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((LOOKM =6)	Wants shorter hours
OR (PREFHR = 2))	Prefers shorter hours

### under-employment

#### 251. UNDEMP UK Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rates - that is, not overtime EQ or enhanced pay rates - if you were given the opportunity? EUROSTAT 1 yes 2 no

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB I.E. DIFJOB=2 OR DK

252. UNDHRS UK How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like EQ to work each week? EUROSTAT

97 = 97 OR MORE 99

= DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS i.e.

IF (UNDEMP1)	Would prefer to work longer hours
OR (LOOKM=5)	Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours
OR (PREFHR=1)	Wants longer hours in new job
OR (ADDJOB=2)	Looking for additional job

### 253. UNDY98

UK May I just check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or EQ CODE ALL for an additional job? would like to work longer hours but in your existing job THAT APPLY 1 **PROMPT AS** 2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience 3 believe that no work is available nearby NECESSARY 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken EUROSTAT 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business

- have health problems 7
- 8 do not want to look for work immediately
- other reason? 9

### APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)

#### 254. UNWYMN CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION would like to work longer hours but in your existing job 1

- feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience 2
- 3 believe that no work is available
- 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
- 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
- 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
- 7 have health problems
- do not want to look for work immediately 8
- q other reason

UK

EQ

255.	UNDST IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) of within two weeks ? 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ
	ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could 1 yes 2 no	you start within 2 weeks?	
	MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKI i.e.	E MORE HOURS	
	IF ((DIFJOB=1) AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1))	Looking for a different or addition New job to replace main job with is not the prime/sole reason	
	OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5)) OR (ADDJOB=2)) OR (UNDEMP=1)	New job to replace main job want Looking for an additional job Prefer longer hours if given oppo	
256.	UNDNST Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because you 1 must complete education or training? 2 cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (NUNDEMPE		UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON ONLY
	<ul> <li>are looking after your family / home?</li> <li>have health problems?</li> <li>other reason</li> </ul>		
	APPLIES IF UNDST=2 (could not start an additional or re	placement job with longer hours	s in 2 weeks)
257.	UNDSKHR Have you approached your employer about working more ho 1 yes 2 no	urs each week?	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANT i.e.	TS TO WORK LONGER HOURS	
	IF (UNDEMP=1 OR (LOOKM=4) OR PREFHR=1) AND STAT=1	Prefer longer hours if given oppo Wants longer hours Looking for longer Employee	rtunity

258. UNDABL

Is your employer able to increase your hours in this way?

1 yes 2 no

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS

IF (UNDEMP=1 OR (LOOKM=4)	Prefer longer hours if given opportunity Wants longer hours
OR PREFHR=1)	Looking for longer
AND STAT=1	Employee

uk Eq

259.	EXTHRS (May I just ask,) What is the main reason that you have not taken up extra hours of work (with your current employer)? 1 Must complete education or training 2 Looking after family / home 3 Health problems 4 Other reason 5 Don't know APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase hours)	UK EQ
260.	EXTOTH RECORD OTHER REASONS	UK SPRING MAIN
	APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking up extra hours available and want	
261.	LESPAY2 Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job? 1 yes 2 no	uk Eq
	APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job) AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn't want job with more hours)	
262.	LESPAY3 Would that still be true even if it meant less pay? 1 yes 2 no	uk Eq
	APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hours) OR DK	
263.	OVHRSHow many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your current job?9797999090919192939495969798999990909091919293949595969797989999909090909192939494959596979898999990909090919293949495959697979898999990 <t< td=""><td>UK EQ</td></t<>	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less pay) OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job for less pay)	
264.	OVST If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you start in two weeks? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND P HOURS i.e.	REFERS LESS
	IF ((LESPAY =1)Prefer less hours even if less pay OR (LESPAY3=1))Prefer less hours than present even Prefer less hours than present even	/ ven if less pay
265.	OVNST         What is the main reason why you could not start in two weeks?         1       Must complete education or training         2       Cannot leave your current job within two weeks         3       Are looking after your family/home	UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON

- Are looking after your family/home Have health problems 3
- 4 5
- Other reason

APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK

### 266. **OVSKHR**

Have you approached your employer about working fewer hours each week?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1) OR (LESPAY3=1)) THEN IF (STAT= 1) Prefer less hours even if less pay Prefer less hours than present even if less pay Employee

UK

EQ

UK

EQ

UK

### 267. OVABL

Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours? yes

1 2 no

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1) Prefer less hours even if less pay OR (LESPAY3=1)) Prefer less hours than present even if less pay THEN IF (STAT= 1) Employee

# paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

268.	LOOK4		UK
	Thinking	of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day], were you looking for	EQ
	any kind	of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?	FORCED
	1	yes	EUROSTAT
	2	no	

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB

### i.e. IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2) Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the

IF((EVERVVR=101Z)	Not in paid work in ter we but has had a job in the
	past, never had a job
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1))	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

### 269. LKYT4

or were	you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?	EQ
1	yes	FORCED
2	no	EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk) **AND AGE=16-59** 

rea	sons for not looking		
270.	WAIT Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtain 1 Yes 2 No	ned?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK OR SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A MAI AGED OVER 59 AND UNDER 65 i.e.		-
	IF (LKYT4=2)	Not seeking place on govt trainir before ref wk)	ng scheme in 4 wks
	OR ((LOOK4=2) AND (((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1)) OR ((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=2))))	Not seeking paid work in 4 week Males Females	s before ref wk
271.	JOBBEG And will you be starting your new job 1 within three months or 2 more than three months?		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF WAIT=1	Waiting to take up a job obtained	l already
272.	LIKEWK Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks e [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the mome part-time job? 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt waiting to take up a job)	training scheme and not	
273.	<b>NOLOOK</b> May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look last 4 weeks)?	for work (in the	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	<ol> <li>waiting for the results of an application for a job training agent</li> <li>student</li> <li>looking after the family/home</li> <li>temporarily sick or injured</li> <li>long-term sick or disabled</li> <li>believes no jobs available</li> <li>not yet started looking</li> <li>any other reason</li> </ol>	/being assessed by a	
	APPLIES IF LIKEWK=1 (not seeking work or place on go like a regular paid job)	ovt training scheme but would	
274.	NOLOKF(May I just check), was the main reason that you did not look1you were caring for children below school age2you were caring for other children3you were caring for a dependent relative4or some other reason?	k for work because	UK AUTUMN MAIN
	APPLIES IF NOLOOK=3 (reason for not seeking work or family/home)	place on scheme: looking after	

## 275. NOWANT

May I just check, what was the main reason that you did not want work (in the last 4 weeks)? 1

- waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
- 2 student
- 3 looking after the family/home
- 4 temporarily sick or injured
- 5 long-term sick or disabled
- 6 doesn't need employment
- 7 retired from paid work
- 8 any other reason

### APPLIES IF LIKEWK=2 (would not like a regular paid job either FT or PT)

UK 276. NOWNTF AUTUMN (May I just check), was the main reason you did not want work because... you were caring for children below school age MAIN 1

- 2 you were caring for other children
- you were caring for a dependent adult relative 3
- 4 or some other reason?

### APPLIES IF NOWANT=3 (reason did not want work: looking after family/home)

### employed/self-employed

### 277. LKSELA

Were you looking for work ...

- as an employee 1
- 2 or as self-employed?
- 3 no preference

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk OR ((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work in ref wk

### 278. LKSELC

Will you be working ... 1

- as an employee
- 2 or as self employed?

APPLIES IF WAIT1 (waiting to take up job) OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)

## full / part-time

### 279. LKFTPA

Were you looking for ...

- full-time 1 2
- or part-time (work)? 3 no preference

# APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee),

3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered

UK

EQ

EUROSTAT

UK EQ EUROSTAT

UK EQ EUROSTAT

UK EQ EUROSTAT

280.	LKFTPC	UK EQ
	Will you be working 1 full-time	EUROSTAT
	2 or part-time?	LONGOIAI
	APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered	
281.	AXPA	UK
	If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job? 1 yes, would accept a part-time job	SPRING MAIN
	2 no, would not accept a part-time job	EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)	
282	АХРВ	UK
_0_	If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?	SPRING
	1 yes, would accept a part-time job	MAIN
	2 no, would not accept a part-time job	EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)	
283.	AXFA	UK
	If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?	SPRING
	<ol> <li>yes, would accept a full-time job</li> <li>no, would not accept a full-time job</li> </ol>	MAIN EUROSTAT
		EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)	
284.	AXFB	UK
	If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?	SPRING
	<ol> <li>yes, would accept a full-time job</li> <li>no, would not accept a full-time job</li> </ol>	MAIN EUROSTAT
		EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)	
ma	in method(s) of seeking work	
285.	METHMP	UK
	In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?	EQ CODE ALL
	2 visit a Careers Office?	THAT APPLY
	3 visit a Jobclub?	INDIVIDUAL
	4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?	PROMPT

- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 5 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupies final space allowed)
- study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet? apply directly to employers? 7
- 8
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

## **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1))	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=1)	Seeking work as employee
OR (LKSELC=1))	Will be working as employee
OR (LKYT4=1)	Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks
	before ref wk

FORCED

EUROSTAT

# 286. **MAINME**

### CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

- visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- visit a Careers Office 2
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs? 9
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- do anything else to find work? 14

### **APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)**

### 287. **METHSE**

In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? 6
- look for premises or equipment for a job? 11
- seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job? 12
- try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business? 13
- 14 do anything else to find work?

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1)) AND ((LKSELA=2) OR (LKSELC=2))

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk Seeking work as self employee Will be working as self employee

### 288. MAINMS

MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job? 12
- try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business? 13
- 14 do anything else to find work?

### APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)

UK FQ FORCED

UK

EQ

UK

EQ

CODE ALL

THAT APPLY

INDIVIDUAL

EUROSTAT

PROMPT

FORCED

FORCED

### 289. **METHAL**

In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office?
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupied final space allowed)
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1))	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=3)	No preference over employed/ self employee

### 290. MAINMA

CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTIONUK1visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?EQ2visit a Careers OfficeFORCED3visit a Jobclub?have your name on the books of a private employment agency?FORCED5advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?UK

- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

### APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)

### 291. **METHM**

COMBINES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE	EQ
FOR MAIN METHOD OF SEEKING WORK	FORCED

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

### APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS

UK

# availability to start work

ava	ilability to start work					
292.	<ol> <li>START</li> <li>If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?</li> <li>1 yes</li> <li>2 no</li> </ol>		UK EQ EUROSTAT			
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB i.e.					
	IF (LOOK4=1) OR (LKYT4=1)	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk				
	OR (LIKEWK=1) OR (JBAWAY=3) OR (WAIT=1) OR (DIFJOB=1)	Not seeking work but would like a Waiting to start work in ref wk Waiting to start work Seeking different or additional pa	-			
293.	YSTART Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks? 1 must complete education 2 cannot leave present job within 2 weeks 3 looking after the family/home 4 temporarily sick or injured 5 long-term sick or disabled 6 other reason		UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON ONLY EUROSTAT			
	APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government)	nent scheme in 2 wks after ref wk	x)			
294.	YSTRTF (May I just check), was the main reason you could not start 1 you were caring for children below school age 2 you were caring for other children 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative 4 or some other reason?	work because	UK AUTUMN MAIN			
APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)						
duration of job search						
295.	LKTIMAHow long have you been looking for paid work/a place on ascheme/an additional or replacement job?1not yet started2less than 1 month31 month but less than 3 months43 months but less than 6 months56 months but less than 12 months612 months but less than 18 months718 months but less than 2 years82 years but less than 3 years93 years but less than 5 years104 years but less than 5 years115 years or more	government	UK EQ EUROSTAT			
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB i.e.					
	IF (DIFJOB=1) OR (((LOOK4=1) OR (LKYT4=1)) AND (JBAWAY NE 3))	Seeking different or additional pa Seeking paid work in 4 wks befor Seeking place on government sc before ref wk Not waiting to start work/scheme	e ref wk heme in 4 wks			

May 2002

69

## 296. LKTIMB

- How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?
  - 1 not yet started
  - 2 less than 1 month
  - 3 1 month but less than 3 months
  - 4 3 months but less than 6 months
  - 5 6 months but less than 12 months
  - 6 12 months but less than 18 months
  - 7 18 months but less than 2 years
  - 8 2 years but less than 3 years
  - 9 3 years but less than 4 years
  - 10 4 years but less than 5 years
  - 11 5 years or more

## APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme) OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

## activity before seeking work

## 297. **BEFOR**

What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...

- 1 working
- 2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
- 3 looking after the family or home
- 4 or were you doing something else?

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

IF LKTIMA=2 through11Period spent seeking work thus farOR LKTIMB = 2 through 11Time taken to find jobAND JBAWAY=2 or 3Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start<br/>work/scheme in ref wkOR YTETMP=3 or 5)At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away<br/>from college/training centre in ref wk

## 298. **BEFORF**

(May I just check), was the main reason you were not working because...

- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- 4 or some other reason?

## APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)

UK EQ CODE ONE ONLY (MAIN ACTIVITY) EUROSTAT

UK

EQ

UK EQ EUROSTAT

## **BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT**

299.			<i>k you about statebenefits/tax credits</i> Working Families' Tax Credit and Dis		UK EQ CODE 1 TO CONTINUE
	APPLIES IF i.e.	RESPON	NDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WOR	K AND ARE AGED BETWEEN 16	AND 69
	IF ((AGE<70 OR (WRKIN OR (JBAWA OR (OWNB OR (RELBU	IG=1) ∖Y= 1) US=1)		Paid work in ref. week Has a job/business but away fror Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for a relative's busir	ref. week
(			unday the [date], were you claiming a ng State Pension, Allowances, Child I		UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIE i.e.	S IF RESI	Pondent did paid or unpaid w	ORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16	AND 69
	IF ((AGE<70 OR (WRKIN OR (JBAWA OR (OWNB OR (RELBU	IG=1) \Y= 1) US=1)		Paid work in ref. week Has a job/business but away fror Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for a relative's busir	ref. week
	TPBEN01 Which of the 1 2 3	Unemplo Income S	types of benefit (including Child Bene oyment-related benefits, or National In Support (not as an unemployed perso s or Disability benefits or Tax Credits Tax Credit) State Pension Family related benefits or tax credits Working Families' Tax Credit and Ch Child benefit Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB Other?	nsurance Credits on) (including Disabled Person's (excluding Child Benefit, but includin hildren's Tax Credit)	ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY EUROSTAT
202		S IF BEN	FTS=1 (yes)		
302.	1 2	Job seek or Nation	Sunday the [date]) were you claiming. er's Allowance nal Insurance Credits? 101=1 (Unemployment, National Ins		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY EUROSTAT
303.	1 2 3 4	contribut income b or both? don't knc	pased JSA		UK EQ
	APPLIES IF UNEMBN=1 (Job seeker's Allowance)				

304.	JSADUR		UK
	and how l	ong have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance and/or NI Credits?	EQ
	1	less than 1 month	
	2	1 month but less than 3 months	
	3	3 months but less than 6 months	
	4	6 months but less than 12 months	
	5	12 months but less than 18 months	
	6	18 months but less than 2 years	
	7	2 years but less than 3 years	
	8	3 years but less than 4 years	
	9	4 years but less than 5 years	
	10	5 years	
	APPLIES IF	TYPBEN01=1 (Unemployment Benefits, or National Insurance Credits)	
305.	INCSUP		UK
	(In the week	cending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a	EQ
	1	sick person	ASK OR
	2	pensioner	RECORD
	3	lone parent	
	4	or any other form or premium of income support?	
	APPLIES IF	TYPBEN01=2 (Income Support (not as an unemployed person)	
306	SKDSBN		UK
500.		ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming	EQ
	1	Incapacity Benefit	ASK OR
	2	Severe Disablement Allowance	RECORD
			CODE ALL
	3 4	Mobility Allowance	
		Statutory Sick Pay	
	5	Invalid Care Allowance	
	6	Disability Working Allowance / Disabled Person's Tax Credit (OCT ->)	
	7	Disability Living Allowance	
	8	Attendance Allowance	
	9	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?	
	APPLIES IF	TYPBEN01=3 (Sickness or Disability)	
307.	PENBEN		UK
	(In the week	<pre>cending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming</pre>	EQ
	<u>`</u> 1	Retirement or Old Person's Pension	ASK OR
	2	Widow's Pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance	RECORD
	3	War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension	CODE ALL
	Ū	(including any related allowances)?	THAT APPLY
		(including any related allowances):	
	APPLIES IF	TYPBEN01=4 (State Pension)	
308.	FAMLY01		UK
	(In the week	cending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming	EQ
	1	Guardian's Allowance	ASK OR
	2	Working Families' Tax Credit	RECORD
	3	Children's Tax Credit	CODE ALL
	4	Maternity Allowance	
	5	Statutory Maternity Pay?	
	-		
		TYPBEN01=5 (Family)	
309.	HSNGGB		GB
		(ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming	EQ
	1	Housing Benefit?	ASK OR
	2	Council Tax Benefit?	RECORD
			CODE ALL
	APPLIES IF	TYPBEN01=6 (Housing, or Council Tax Benefit)	THAT APPLY

## APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=6 (Housing, or Council Tax Benefit)

310.	HSNGNI (In the week 1 2	k ending Sunday the [date] ) were you claiming Rent or rate rebate? Rate rebate?	NI EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF	TYPBEN01=6 (Rent or rate rebate)	CODE ALL THAT APPLY
311.	TAXCRED Can I just ci own right? F 1 2 3 4	heckAre you at present receiving any additional Tax credit Payments in you Please include any lump sum payments received in the last six months Working Families' Tax Credit Disabled person's Tax Credit Children's Tax Credit None of these	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY
		WORKING AND TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND TPBEN01 IN IF NOT WORKING AND NO CHILD TAX RECORDED ELSEWHERE.	=3,5,6.
312.	for child car 1 2	name of tax credit) include a Child Care Tax Credit to help pay e expenses? Yes No	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF	IN RECEIPT OF WORING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT, OR DISABLED PERSONS 1	TAX CREDIT.
313.	HOWTAX Thinking of paid to you	your last ((Tax Credit type) Payment) How was the last ((Tax Credit type) ?	UK EQ
	1 2 3 4 5	In wages/pay packet Order book (cashed at post office) Giro cheque Direct to bank/building society account other	
	APPLIES IF	IN RECEIPT OF WORING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT,OR DISABLED PERSONS 1	AX CREDIT.
314.	<b>TAXFUT</b> Are you awa	aiting the outcome of a claim fort any of the following tax credits	UK
	1 2 3 4	Working Families' Tax Credit Disabled person's Tax credit Children's Tax credit None of these	
		IN RECEIPT OF WORING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT,OR DISABLED PERSONS T CEIPT OF CHILDRENS TAX CREDIT.	AX CREDIT AND

## **EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO**

## 315. **OYCIRC**

I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago, that is in [date], were you ...

- working in a paid job or business? 1
- laid off, or on short time at firm?
- 2 3 unemployed, actively seeking work?
- 4 on a special government scheme?
- 5 doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative
- 6 a full-time student or pupil?
- 7 looking after the family or home?
- 8 temporarily sick or injured?
- 9 long-term sick or disabled?
- retired from paid work? 10
- none of these 11

## **APPLIES IF SCHM99 NE 97**

## industry, occupation

## 316. **OYSIND**

UK SPRING Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/in your last job? MAIN yes, the same 1 2 no, different EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS i.e.

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5

Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

3	317.	OYINDD What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING, PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION; MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC	UK SPRING MAIN
		APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)	
3	318.	OYINDT Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY OF 12 MONTHS AGO	UK SPRING MAIN
		APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)	
	319.	OYSOCC         Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last         week/in your last job?         1       yes, exactly the same         2       no, different	uk Spring Main
		APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)	
3	320.	OYOCCT What was your (main) job 12 months ago? Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE	uk Spring Main
		APPLIES IF $OYSOCC-2$ (bad different occupation 12 months before ref. wk)	

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

UK SPRING CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT

May 2002

321. <b>OYOCCD</b> What did you mainly do in that job?	UK SPRING
Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING	MAIN
APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)	
employed/self-employed	
322. <b>OYSTAT</b>	UK
<ul> <li>(May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you</li> <li>working as an employee</li> <li>or were you self-employed?</li> </ul>	SPRING MAIN
APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)	
whether manager, number of staff	
<ul> <li>323. OYSUPVI</li> <li>In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employe</li> <li>1 Yes</li> <li>2 No</li> </ul>	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 Employee 12 months ago	MAIN
324. OYMNGE	UK
Did you have any managerial duties? 1 Manager	SPRING ASK OR
2 Foreman/supervisor	RECORD
3 Not manager/supervisor	MAIN
APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)	
325. <b>OYMPE02</b>	UK
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? 1 1-10	SPRING MAIN
2 11-19	
3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25	
5 25-49	
6 50-249 7 250 - 499	
8 don't know between 50 and 499	
9 500 or more	
APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)	
326. <b>OYSOLO</b>	UK
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?	SPRING
<ol> <li>on own/with partner(s) but no employees</li> <li>with employees</li> </ol>	ASK OR RECORD
ADDI JES JE OVSTAT 2 (solf semilarized with semilarizes 12 months before refut	MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)

## 327. OYMPS02

- How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?
  - 1 1-10
  - 11-19 2
  - 3 20-24
  - 4 don't know but under 25
  - 5 25-49
  - 6 50-249 7
  - 250-499
  - don't know between 50 and 499 8
  - 9 500 or more

## APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)

## full time / part-time

## 328. **OYFTPT**

In that job 12 months ago, were you working ... 1

SPRING MAIN full-time 2 or part-time?

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

UK SPRING MAIN

UK

## **EDUCATION AND TRAINING**

## qualifications currently held

## 329. **QUALCH**

1

I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications...

- from school, college or university?
- 2 connected with work?
- 3 from government schemes?
- 4 no qualifications?
- 5 don<sup>'</sup>t know

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM99 NE 97)

Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Not just 16

## 330. **QUALS**

Which q	ualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications?
1	degree level qualification including graduatemembership of a professional
	institute or PGCE, or higher
2	diploma in higher education

- diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC, BEC or TEC
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification
- 9 other higher education qualification
- 10 A-level/Vocational A-level or equivalent
- 11 SCE Highers
- 12 NVQ/SVQ
- 13 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 14 AS-level
- 15 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
- 16 O-level or equivalent
- 17 SCE Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade
- 18 GCSE
- 19 CSE
- 20 RSA
- 21 City & Guilds
- 22 YT Certificate
- 23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
- 24 DO NOT USE
- 25 National Qualifications (Scotland)

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS

## i.e.

IF QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5

Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, don't know or question not answered

UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY

UK

EQ

CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS

NECESSARY

**EUROSTAT** 

331.	DEGREE         Is your/his/her degree         1       a higher degree (including PGCE)         2       a first degree         3       other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?         4       don't know	UK EQ CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF QUALS=1 (degree)	
332.	HIGHOWas your higher degree1a Doctorate2a Masters3a Postgraduate Certificate in Education4or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?5don't know	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
	APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree)	
333.	SUBJCT INTERVIEWER - ENTER SUBJECT TITLE OF HIGHEST QUALIFICATION	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree), 2 (1st degree), 3 (other degree) OR QUALS=8 (nursing/medical qualification)	
334.	SINCOM Was your degree or nursing/medical qualification 1 single subject 2 a combined subject in one subject area 3 a combined subject in more than one subject area?	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree), 2 (1 <sup>st</sup> degree), 3 (other degree) OR QUALS=8 (nursing/medical qualification)	
335.	SNGDEG CODE SUBJECT STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION	UK EQ
	PRESS SPACEBAR TO ENTER CODING FRAME	
336.	<b>CMBDEG</b> INTERVIEWER – ENTER SUBJECTS OF COMBINED SUBJECT DEGREE	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)	
337.	TEACHWas your teaching qualification for1further education2secondary education3or primary education?4don't know	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	APPLIES IF QUALS=7 (teaching qualification)	
338.	NUMAL         Do you have         1       one A level (or equivalent)         2       or more than one?         3       don't know	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD

## APPLIES IF QUALS=10 (A level)

339.	NUMSCE	UK
	Do you have	EQ
	1 1 or 2 SCE Highers	
	2 3 or more Highers 3 don't know	
	5 dont know	
	APPLIES IF QUALS=11 (SCE Higher)	
340.	NUMAS	UK
	Do you have	EQ
	1 one A/S level	
	<ul> <li>2 2 or 3 A/S levels</li> <li>3 or 4 or more passes at this level?</li> </ul>	
	4 don't know	
	APPLIES IF QUALS=14 (A/S level)	
341.	TYPHST	UK
	What is your highest National Qualification? Is it	EQ
	1 Access level 2 Intermediate Level 1	
	3 Intermediate Level 2	
	4 Higher	
	5 Advanced Higher?	
	APPLIES IF QUALS=25 (National Qualifications (Scotland))	
	(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)	
317	ADVHST	UK
542.	Do you have	EQ
	1 one Advanced Higher	
	2 or more than one?	
	APPLIES IF TYPHST=5	
	(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)	
343.	HST Device hours	uk Eq
	Do you have 1 three or more Highers	EQ
	2 or fewer than three?	
	APPLIES IF TYPHST=4 and ADVHST <>2	
	(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)	
344.	QGCSE	UK
	Do you have any [GCSEs below grade C] [SCE Standard grades 4-7 / O grades below	EQ
	Grade C] [CSEs below grade 1]?	
	1 yes	
	2 no 3 don't know	
	(note:text substitution for qualification)	
	APPLIES IF QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE), 19 (CSE)	
2.15		
345.	GCSE Do you have any [CSEs at grade C or above] [CE Standard grades 1-3 / O grades	uk Eq
	at grade C or above]?	
	1 yes	LONGOIAI
	2 no	
	3 don't know	
	(note: text substitution for qualification)	

## APPLIES IF QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE)

46. <b>CSE</b> Do you h	ave any CSEs at grade 1?	UK EQ
1	yes	EUROSTAT
2	no	
3	don't know	
APPLIES	IF QUALS=19 (CSE)	
47. NUMOL		UK
	ioned that you have passes at [CSE O Level or equivalents] [CSE grade 1]	EQ
[GCSE g	ade C or above] [SCE Standard grade 3 /(0) grade C or above] Do you have	ASK OR
1	fewer than 5	RECORD
2	or 5 or more passes at this level?	EUROSTAT
3	don't know	
	IF GCSE=1 (yes)	
OR CSE=	:1 (yes) _S=16 (O levels)	
48. <b>BTEC</b>		UK
	ghest BTEC qualification at higher level	EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
1 2	at National Certificate or National Diploma level	THAT APPLIES
2	a first diploma or general diploma	EUROSTAT
4	a first certificate or general certificate?	LUNUSIAI
5	don't know	
APPLIES	IF QUALS=5 (BTEC, BEC,TEC)	
49. SCTVEC		UK
ls your hi	ghest SCOTVEC qualification	EQ
1	higher level	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	full National Certificate	THAT APPLIES
3	a first diploma or general diploma	EUROSTAT
4	a first certificate or general certificate?	
5	modules towards a National Certificate	
6	don't know	
APPLIES	IF QUALS=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)	
50. <b>RSA</b>		UK
•	ghest RSA	EQ
1	a higher diploma	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	an advanced diploma or advanced certificate	THAT APPLIES
3	a diploma	EUROSTAT
4	or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?	
5	don't know	
APPLIES	IF QUALS=20 (RSA)	
51. CANDG		UK
	ghest City & Guilds qualification	EQ
1	advanced craft/part 3	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	craft/part 2	THAT APPLIES
3	foundation/part 1	EUROSTAT
4	don't know	

## 352. **QGNVQ** (

1

(A new type of qualification has recently been introduced). Do you have any	/
FULL GNVQs/GSVQs?	

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know
- never heard of GNVQs 4

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ i.e.

IF (QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5)

AND (QUALS NE 13)

## 353. GNVQ

Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...

- 1 advanced level
- intermediate level 2
- 3 foundation level?
- 4 don't know

## APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS=13 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ)

## 354. NVQSVQ

355.

356.

Do you have any FULL NVQs or FULL SVQs?

- 1 yes 2 no
- 3 don't know
- 4 never heard of NVQs/SVQs

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT PREVIOUSALY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs

i.e. IF (QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5) AND (QUALS NE 12)	Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, don't know, or question not answered Not NVQ/SVQ		
NVQLEVWhat is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?112312311231231231123112121231112123111111111121233414514514511<	UK EQ EUROSTAT		
APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) OR QUALS=12 (NVQ or SVQ) NVQUN Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the just told me about)? 1 yes 2 no 3 don't know	UK full ones you have EQ		
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs i.e.			

IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3)	Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/SVQ, or don't
	know
OR (QUALS = 12)	Has NVQ or SVQ)

know or question not answered Not GNVQ/GSVQ υĸ EQ

Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, don't

UK EQ

UK EQ ASK OR RECORD PROMPT AS

NECESSARY

CODE 1<sup>st</sup>

EUROSTAT

THAT APPLIES

## where highest qualification gained

357.	QALPL99         Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your         HIGHEST QUALIFICATION, was it obtained         1       solely through school, college or some other education institution         2       through a combination of workplace and academic institution         3       or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's         4       or was it some other way?         5       don't know	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF QUALCH=1, 2, 3, question not answered AND QUALS NE 24	
358.	QLPLO99What way was that?1government training2self directed/open learning3taking exam without taking a course4other5don't know	uk Spring Main
	APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely view	a work)
359.	VOCQPLMay I just check, was the instruction and learning you received for your HIGHESTNON-TERTIARY VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION obtained1solely through school, college or some other education institution2through a combination of workplace and academic institution3or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's4or was it some other way?5don't know	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF QUALS=4, 5, 6, 12, 13, 20, 21, 22, 23 (vocational qualification) AND QUALS NE 24 (not don't know) AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFCATION	
360.	VCQPLO         What way was that?         1       government training         2       self directed/open learning         3       taking exam without taking a course         4       other         5       don't know	uk Spring Main
	APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than throw work, academic institution or a combination of the two)	ugh
361.	YERQAL1 (May I just check) when did you obtain your [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]? 1 SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS AN AGE 2 SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS A YEAR	uk Eq
	APPLIES IF QUALCH=1, 2, 3 OR 5 Has qualifications AND QUALS=RESPONSE	
362.	YERQAL2 DO NOT READ OUT	UK EQ
	AGE AT WHICH [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION] ANSWER GIVEN AS AN AGE	

APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1

Answer to YERQAL1 given as age

363.	YERQAL3 DO NOT READ OUT		UK EQ
	IN WHICH YEAR DID [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HI ANSWER GIVEN AS A YEAR	GHEST QUALIFICATION]	
	APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2	Answer to YERQAL1 given as year	
364.	SUBJQ What is the main subject area of your [QUALIFIC.	ATION]?	UK EQ ASK OR
	PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING F	RAME	RECORD
	APPLIES IF QUALS(01-11)=2-4, 9 or 23	Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, Of education qualification, any other professior qualification	
	OR NVQLEV= 2, 3, 4 or 5 OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3 OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3 OR GNVQ=1 or 2 OR CANDG=1 or 2 OR RSA=1, 2 or 3	NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5) BTEC qualification (excluding first or genera SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or gen GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation le City & Guilds qualification (excluding founda RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RS	eral certificate vel) tion / part 1)
365.	SUBCODE INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT REAL	DOUT	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
	THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification]	IS	THAT APPLIES
	TEXT GIVEN AT SUBJQ		
	PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING F	RAME	

## Key skills qualifications

## 366. **KEYHOLD**

MAIN The government recently introduced a new scheme called Key Skills which is designed AUTUMN to help people develop their skills to a higher level. Do you hold any Key Skills qualifications? WINTER 1 Yes

- 2 No
- 3 Don't Know
- 4 Never heard of key skills

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE AND HOLDS ANY QUALIFICATION (QUALCH<>4)

367. <b>KEYINT</b>	MAIN
WORDING FOR THOSE WITHOUT QUALIFCATIONS (KEYHOLD NOT ASKED)	AUTUMN
The government recently introduced a new scheme called Key Skills which is designed	WINTER
to help people develop their skills to a higher level. Are you intending to study for a Key	
Skills Qualification?	

WORDING FOR THOSE WITH QUALIFCATIONS (KEYHOLD ASKED)

Are you intending to study for a Key Skills Qualification?

- 1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE AND (KEYHOLD=2,3 OR QUALCH=4)

## gualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

## 368. QULNOW

QULNOW Are you c	l urrently working or studying towards any qualifications?	UK EQ
1	yes	
2	no	

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOM	EN AGED 16-59
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM99 NE 97)	Not just 16
369. QULFUT	WALES

QULFUI	WALES
Are you considering going back into education in the next twelve months?	AUTUMN
1 yes	MAIN

-	<i>j</i>		
2	no		
2	10		

## APPLIES IF QULNOW=2

## 370. QULADV

QULAD	/	WALES
Where (	would you/did you )go for advice on adult learning?	AUTUMN
1	School	MAIN
2	Local college	CODE ALL
3	direct to university/college	THAT APPLY
4	Library	

- Community education centre 5
- 6 7 Local Careers company
- Telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct
- Work or employer 8
- 9 Other response

## **APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1**

## 371. CARADV

. CARADV Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about		dying have you been offered any advice about future career options or further?	WALES AUTUMN
	Learning c	opportunities?	MAIN
	1	yes	
	2		

2 no

## **APPLIES IF QULNOW=1**

## 372. CARADV2

WALES Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning AUTUMN MAIN opportunities? 1 yes 2 no

## **APPLIES IF CARADV=2**

## 373. **QULHI**

What qualifications are you studying?

- 1 degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC, BEC or TEC
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification
- 9 other higher education gualification
- 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
- 11 DO NOT USE
- 12 NVQ/SVQ
- 13 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 14 AS-level
- 15 DO NOT USE
- 17 SCE standard
- 18 GCSE/Vocational GCSE
- 20 RSA
- 21 City & Guilds
- 22 YT Certificate
- 23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
- 24 DÓ NOT ÜSE
- 25 National Qualifications (Scotland)
- (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

## APPLIES IF QULNOW=1

## 374. **DEGNOW**

Are you studying for...

- 1 higher degree (including PGCE)
- 2 first degree
- 3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?
- 4 don't know

## APPLIES IF QULHI=1

## 375. HGHNOW

Are you studying for ...

- 1 a Doctorate
- 2 a Masters
- 3 a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education
- 4 or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification

## APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)

## 376. **TECNOW**

Are you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC...

- 1 at higher level
- 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level
- 3 at first diploma or general diploma level
- 4 at first certificate or general certificate level?
- 5 don't know

## APPLIES IF QULHI=5

UK EQ PROMPT AS NECESSARY CODE HIGHEST EUROSTAT

UK EQ CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT

- UK SPRING AUTUMN MAIN EUROSTAT
- UK EQ CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT

377.	SCNOWAre you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC1higher level2full National Certificate3a first diploma or generaldiploma4a first certificate or general certificate?5modules towards a National Certificate6don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF QULHI=6	
378.	GNVNOWAre you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at1DO NOT USE2intermediate level3foundation level?4don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF QULHI=13	
379.	RSANOWAre you studying for an RSA at1higher diploma level2advanced diploma or advanced certificate level3diploma level4or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?5don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF QULHI=20	
380.	CGNOW Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at 1 advanced craft/part 3 2 craft level/part 2 3 foundation/part 1 4 don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF QULHI=21	
381.	HSTNOW Are you studying for a National qualification at 1 Access level 2 Intermediate Level 1 3 Intermediate Level 2 4 Higher 5 Advanced Higher?	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF QULHI=25 (National Qualification (Scotland))	
	NVQKN2         Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?         1       yes         2       no         3       don't know	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification) AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ) AND QULHI NE 12 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)	

## 383. NVQLE2

What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards?

- 1 level 1
- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ) OR QULHI=12 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)

## 384. CURSUB

You are currently studying for [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area of study?

## PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

APPLIES IF QULHI=2-4, 9 or 23	Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification
OR NVQLEV=2, 3, 4 or 5	NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)
OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3	BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3	SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate
OR GNVNOW=2	GNVQ qualification (interm ediate level)
OR CGNOW=1 or 2	City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)
OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3	RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

## 385. CURCODE INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT

THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS TEXT GIVEN AT CURSUB

## PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

## type of course

## 386. ENROLL UK Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time EQ or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? (Include correspondence ASK OR courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education RECORD

1 yes 2 no

(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM99 NE 97)

## 387. **ATTEND**

And are you...

- 1 still attending
- 2 waiting for term to (re)start
- 3 or have you stopped going?

## APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course)

Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Not just 16

> UK EQ EUROSTAT

UK

EQ

UK

EQ

UK

EQ CODE 1<sup>st</sup>

THAT APPLIES

ASK OR RECORD

EUROSTAT

May 2002

### Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course? ASK OR school/ full time (age < 20 years only) RECORD 1 2 school/ part time (age < 20 years only) EUROSTAT 3 sandwich course 4 studying at university or college including 6th Form college FULL TIME 5 training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject 6 on a PART TIME course at university or college, INCLUDING day release and block release 7 on an Open College course 8 on an Open University course any other correspondence course 9 10 any other self / open learning course (Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only) APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind) 2 (waiting for term to (re)start) UK 389. SLEARN Did you do any of the following as part of your learning ... EQ CODE ALL attend conferences, seminars or workshops? 1 use information from the internet or CD ROM's ? 2 THAT APPLY 3 watch TV programmes or videos ? 4 none of these

## APPLIES IF ATTEND=1,2 (still attending, waiting for term to (re)start)

## educational institution attended

## 390. EDINS

388. COURSE

What type of educational institution are you currently attending?

- university, college of higher education, including the Open University 1 (state system)
- 2 (local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system)
- 3 sixth form college (state system)
- 4 adult education centre or WEA institution
- 5 college or university - independent (privately run)
- 6 training centre or college run by an employer
- 7 training centre privately run
- 8 state school
- 9 independent school
- 10 other
- don't know 11

APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2

UK EQ

GB WINTER

ASK OR

RECORD

MAIN

## age completed full time education

## 391. EDAGE

How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education? STILL IN=96, NEVER HAD=97 THIS QUESTION MUST BE ASKED IF THIS IS A FIRST INTERVIEW WITH THE RESPONDENT (OR NO ANSWER IS PRESENT FROM PREVIOUS WAVES), OR THE RESPONDENT WAS STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION AT THE LAST INTERVIEW

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM99 NE 97) Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Not just 16

UK

EQ

ASK OR

RECORD

EUROSTAT

## apprenticeships

392. APPREI	Ν	UK
Are you	doing or have you completed, a recognised trade apprenticeship?	EQ
1	yes (completed)	EUROSTAT
2	yes (still doing)	
_	, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

3 no (including apprenticeship begun but discontinued)

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK i.e.

	IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM99 NE 97) AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97) OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)	Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from Unpaid work for own business in u Unpaid work for relative's busines Not just 16 Number of years or never had FT In FT education but not at school	ref wk ss in ref wk
393.	<b>APPD</b> What are you doing in your apprenticeship?		UK EQ
	APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)		
394.	<b>APPT</b> JOB TITLE OF APPRENTICESHIP		UK EQ
	APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (still doing apprenticeship)		
395.	APPSAM Is this apprenticeship part of your main job? 1 Yes 2 No		uk Eq

APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)

396.	<b>APPIND</b> What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?	UK EQ
	DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.	
	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION AT LAST INTERVIEW WAS	
	APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)	
397.	APPINT ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY	UK EQ
	INDUSTRY TITLE AT THE LAST WAVE	
	APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)	
398.	MODAPP         Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the (Northern Ireland) Modern         Apprenticeship initiative?         1       yes         2       no         3       never heard of Modern Apprenticeships	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF APPREN=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship)	
<u>trai</u>	ning done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week	
399.	ED13WK In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)? 1 yes	UK EQ EUROSTAT

no 2

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING i.e.

IF ((((MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3)		Not State pension age Employer based work training, Project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training		
	OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary s environmental task force or assisted self emplo		
	OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))	Work done in addition to that dor Scheme		
	OR ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk		
	OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away fror	n it in ref wk	
OR (OWNBUS=1)		Unpaid work for own business in	ref wk	
	OR (RELBUS=1)))	Unpaid work for relative's busine	ss in ref wk	
	AND ((EDAGE NE 96)	Not still in FT education		
	OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))	In FT education but not at school		
).	ED4WK		UK	
	and did you take part in any of that education or training in ending Sunday the [date]?	the 4 weeks	EQ EUROSTAT	

## 400.

yes

1 2 no

APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

401.	FUTUR13In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taconnected with a job that you might be able to do ityou have told me about already)?1yes2no	UK EQ EUROSTAT	
	APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AG THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all i school to whom ED13WK does not apply) i.e.	-	
	IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5)	Not State pension age At college/training centre, tempo college/training centre	prarily away from
	OR (RELBUS=2)) AND ((EDAGE NE 96) OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)	No unpaid work for relative Not still in FT education )) In FT education but not at schoo	bl
402.	FUTUR4 and did you take part in any of that education or Sunday the [date]? 1 yes 2 no	training in the 4 weeks ending	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job relate	ed education/training in 3 months before	e ref wk)
403.	ED1FUT and did you take part in any of that education or to Sunday the [date]? 1 yes 2 no	training in the week ending	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED ED i.e.	UCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 W	EEKS
	IF ((ED4WK=1)	taken part in job related education before ref wk	-
	OR (FUTUR4=1))	taken part in job related education before ref wk	on/training in 4 wks
404.	JOBED Was this work related training part of the education 1 yes 2 no	course you previously mentioned?	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART I IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT O i.e.		١G
	IF ((ED13WK=1)	Taken part in education or traini connected to current or future jc	
	OR (FUTUR13=1))	Taken part in education or traini	ing in last 3 months
	AND (ATTEND=1 or 2)	connected to current or future jo Enrolled on a FT/PT course and waiting for form to (ro)start	

Enrolled on a FT/PT course and still attending or waiting for term to (re)start

## qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

## 405. **NEWQUL**

Will the education or training you have been doing in the last 4 weeks...

- 1 lead to a qualification
- 2 a credit towards a qualification
- 3 or neither?
- 4 don't know

## APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)

OR (FUTUR4=1))

Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

UK

UK SPRING

UK

SPRING

MAIN

MAIN

SPRING

EUROSTAT

MAIN

## 406. NVQSAM

Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier?

1 yes 2 no

## APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICATION WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ i.e.

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2) AND ((NVQKN2=1) OR (QULHI=12))

Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification Working towards a NVQ or SVQ Studying for a NVQ/SVQ

## 407. NVQQUL

IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working toward NVQ) THEN (Although you are not currently studying for one,) *Will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?* 

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING (Can I just check)will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?

1 yes

2 no

## MAIN ROUTING :

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)	Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification
AND ((NVQSAM=2)	Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier
OR (NVQKN2=2))	Not working towards NVQ or SVQ

## 408. NVQHI

What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education or training leads to?

- 1 level 1
- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) AND NVQQUL=1 UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT

409.	SAMQUL		UK
	Is this the q	ualification that you told me about earlier (QuIHi)? yes	SPRING MAIN
	2	no	
	APPLIES IF	NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit)	
	AND QULH		
410.	DIFQUL		UK
	What qualifi 1	cation is it? degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional	SPRING MAIN
	I	institute or PGCE, or higher	EUROSTAT
	2	diploma in higher education	
	3 4	HNC/HND ONC/OND	
	4 5	BTEC, BEC or TEC	
	6	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	
	7	teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	
	8	nursing or other medical qualification	
	9	other higher education qualification	
	10	A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent	
	11 12	DO NOT USE NVQ/SVQ	
	13	GNVQ/GSVQ	
	14	AS-level	
	15	DO NOT USE	
	17	SCE standard	
	18	GCSE/Vocational GCSE	
	20 21	RSA City & Guilds	
	21	YT Certificate	
	23	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications	
	24	DO NOT USE	
	25	National Qualifications (Scotland)	
	APPLIES IF	SAMQUL=2	
411.	DEGQUL		UK
	Are you stu		SPRING
	1	higher degree (including PGCE)	
	2 3	first degree other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered	THAT APPLIES MAIN
	5	accountant)?	EUROSTAT
	4	don't know	2011001711
	APPLIES IF	DIFQUL=1 (degree level qualification)	
412.	HGHQUL		UK
	Are you stu	dying for a Doctorate	SPRING MAIN
	2	a Masters	EUROSTAT
	3	a Post Graduate Certificate in Education	Lonoonal
	4	or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?	
	5	don't know	
	APPLIES IF	DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)	
413	TECQUL		UK
413.		dying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC	SPRING
	1	at higher level	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
	2	National Certificate or National Diploma level	THAT APPLIES
	3	at first diploma or general diploma level	MAIN
	4 5	at first certificate or general certificate level? don't know	EUROSTAT
	5	GOTTRIOW	
	APPLIES IF	F DIFQUL=5	

414.	SCQUL Are you stud 1 2 3 4 5 6	dying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC higher level full National Certificate a first diploma or general diploma a first certificate or general certificate? modules towards a National Certificate don't know	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF	DIFQUL=6	
415.	GNVQUL Are you stud 1 2 3 4	dying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at advanced level intermediate level foundation level? don't know	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF	DIFQUL=13	
416.	1 2 3 4 5	dying for an RSA at higher diploma level advanced diploma or advanced certificate level diploma level or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
417.	CGQUL	dying for a City & Guilds qualification at advanced craft/part 3 craft/part 2 foundation/part 1 don't know	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN
	APPLIES IF	DIFQUL=21	
418.	HSTQUL Are you stue 1 2 3	dying for a National qualification at Access level Intermediate Level 1 Intermediate Level 2	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN

- 4 5
- Higher Advanced Higher?

## APPLIES IF DIFQUL=25 (National Qualification (Scotland))

## on/off job training

## 419. **TRNOPP**

May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or education either ON or AWAY FROM your job? 1

yes, education or training offered

2 never offered

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED **TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS**

ie

IF ((ED13WK=2)

AND ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)) AND (STAT=1 or 4))

Was (Is) that training ...

Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

> IIK EQ

> > UK EQ

CODE ALL

THAT APPLY

UK

FQ

3	or both?	,	,	,			

## APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

421.	JOBLRN	
------	--------	--

420. **JOBTRN** 

1 2

Did you do any of the following as part of your learning....

- attend conferences, seminars or workshops? 1
- 2 used information from the Internet or CD-ROMs?
- 3 watch TV programmes or videos ?

'on the j ob' training only

or training away from your job

4 none of these

### APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF PREVIOUSALY MENTIONED QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLEY DONE ON THE JOB i.e.

IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3) AND (NVQSAM NE 1) AND (SAMQUL NE 1) AND (JOBED NE 1))

Training done in last 4 weeks not solely on the job NVQ/SVQ not previously mentioned Qualification not previously mentioned Work related training not part of previously mentioned

## site of training

## 422. **TRSITE**

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

- 1 on premises belonging to your employer
- 2 on premises belonging to another employer
- 3 private training centre
- 5 **Employment Rehabilitation Centre**
- 6 community project
- 7 government or local authority training workshop
- 8 ITeC (Information Technology Centre)
- 9 at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- Open College 10
- College of Further Education or University 11
- other educational institution 12
- 13 none of these

### APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

GB SPRING WINTER CODE ONE ONLY **PROMPT AS** NECESSARY MAIN

## 423. **TRATIR**

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

- 1 on premises belonging to your employer
- 2 on premises belonging to another employer
- 3 private training centre
- 4 training centre (government run)
- 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
- 6 Action for Community Employment
- 7 community workshop
- 9 at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 Open College
- 11 College of Further Education or University
- 12 other educational institution
- 13 none of these

## APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

## training fees

# 424. TRNFEE GB Who paid the fees for this training? WINTER 1 employer or potential employer CODE ALL 2 TEC/LEC/YT/Training for Work THAT APPLY 3 other government or local authority organisation MAIN 4 self, or family, or relative MAIN

- 5 other
- 6 no fees
- 7 don't know

## APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

## 425. **FEEIR**

Who paid the fees for this training?

- 1 employer or potential employer
- 2 government YTP
- 3 government adult scheme
- 4 self, or family, or relative
- 5 other
- 6 no fees
- 7 don't know

## APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

NI WINTER CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN

SPRING WINTER CODE ONE ONLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY MAIN

NI

## time spent training

## 426. **TRNLEN**

What was/is the total length of the training course?

- less than 1 week 1
- 2 1 week but less than 2 weeks
- 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks 3 weeks but less than 1 month
- 1 month but less than 2 months
- 3 4 5 6 7 2 months but less than 3 months
- 3 months but less than 6 months
- 8 6 months but less than 1 year
- 9 1 year but less than 2 years 10 2 years but less than 3 years
- 3 years or more 11
- 12 on going / no definite limit

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

427.	TRNDAY How many days did the course / training last? APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
428.	<b>TRHR93</b> And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date], connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did you spend on education or training, including any private study time? 97 OR MORE=97	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)	
429.	<b>TRONJB</b> How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job? 97 OR MORE=97	uk Spring Main
	APPI JES JE ED1EUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref.wk)	

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk) AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training) FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME

UK SPRING WINTER MAIN EUROSTAT

## 430. LEISCL

IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks) Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ? UK EQ EUROSTAT

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date]?

1 yes 2 no

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK i.e.

IF (AGE>15 AND ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)	Aged over 15 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59))	Not State pension age

## adult learning

## 431. **TAUTQ3**

In the past three years have you been on any taught courses that were meant to lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them? (Include all courses even if started before then)

- 1 yes
- 2 no

## APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR WHO IS NOT CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION COURSE OR DONE ANY LEISURE CLASSES IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS

i.e.

IF (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15) THEN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3

OR ENROLL NE 1 OR LEISCL NE 1) Aged 16 and over and not studying Not participated in a training course at work in last 4 weeks Not currently enrolled on an education course Not done a leisure class in last 4 weeks

NALS

EQ

NALS

EQ

## 432. TAUTSK3

(In the past three years) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short) 1

yes 2 no

## APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS i.e.

	IF (AGE >15 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1	Aged 16 and over Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away frou Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busine	ref wk
	OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7	Subsidised employment, volunta environmental task force, assiste	
	OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based work training, put training, temporarily away from e based work training	roject based work
	OR SCHM99=8	Actions for community employm	ent
	OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19	Work done in addition to that dor Scheme	
	OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))	Not State pension age	
	AND (TAUTQ3= 2 or DK)	No taught courses or DK	
433.	TAUTPR3		NALS
	(In the past three years) have you attended any courses or	received any instruction	EQ
	or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an ar any practical skill? (include all courses and periods of instru 1 yes 2 no	t or craft, in a sport or in	
	APPLIES IF TAUTSK3=2 (not done a taught courses des OR (TAUTQ3=2 (not done a taught course to lead to qua AND TAUTSK3 NE RESPONSE))		3 years), DK
434.	EVEN3		NALS
	<ul> <li>(In the past three years) have you attended any evening classing of the second secon</li></ul>	sses?	EQ
	APPLIES IF TAUTPR3=2 (not attended any courses in a	practical skill in the past three	years), DK
125	TALITMATO		
	<b>TAUTMT3</b> (In the past three years) have you carried out any learning w on your own package of materials provided by an employer, organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught i package of materials supplied by training provider). 1 yes 2 no	college, commercial	NALS EQ
	APPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes in p	ast 3 years), DK	
436.	<b>TAUTOT3</b> (In the past three years) have you been on any other taught other instruction or tuition in anything? (Include all courses a or tuition, however short)?		NALS EQ

- yes 1
- 2 no

APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from employer, college, commercial organisation or any other training provider in the last three years), DK

<ul> <li>437. NTQUL3</li> <li>In the past three years, have you studied for any qualities a taught course?</li> <li>1 yes</li> <li>2 no</li> </ul>	NALS ifications without taking part in EQ
APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not 'on the job' training AND JOBTRN NE 3 'on the job' training and training AND APPREN NE 2 (still doing a recognised trade a	g away from job)
<ul> <li>438. NTSUP3 <ul> <li>(In the past three years,) have you received any super actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you on 1 yes</li> <li>2 no</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	or experienced colleague has
APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 i.e.	WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID YEARS
IF (AGE >15 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1	Aged 16 and over Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR SCHM99=8 OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19	Actions for community employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59)) OR (REFDTE – LeftY & LeftM<1125)	Not State pension age Interview date minus LeftY & LeftM is less than 3 vears
AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK)	Not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course or DK
439. <b>NTDEV3</b> (In the past three years,) have you spent any time kee developments in the type of work you do without takin example by reading books, journals or manuals or by a	g part in a taught course? (For

1 yes

2 no

APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not received any supervised training whilst doing a job), DK OR (NTQUL3=2 (not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course) AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONSE)

440. NTKNW3

(In the past three years) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about anything, taught yourself a skill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a taught course?

yes 1

2 no

APPLIES IF NTDEV3=2 (not spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course), DK

NALS

EQ

## **HEALTH**

## health problems/disabilities

441.	HPRMB         I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems.         ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE         1       Continue         2       Too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem         3       Too ill / distressed to answer: Other	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF AGE>74	
442.	LNGLIMDo you have any health problems or disabilities that you expect will last formore than a year?12no	uk Eq
	APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age) OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact) OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)	
443.	LIMITK Does this health problem affect the KIND of paid work that you might do? 1 yes 2 no	uk Eq
	APPLIES IF (LNGLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long term health problems)	

AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64) OR ((AGE=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid work / away from job/business / unpaid work for own or relatives business)

## APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK

IF (LNGLIM =1)

THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64) OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR LOOK4 = 1 OR LIKEWK =1)

444. DISLMK

... Is it affected a lot or a little?

- 1 a lot 2
- a little

**APPLIES IF LIMITK=1** 

Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year State pension age Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Looking for paid work Would like a regular paid job

> UK EUROSTAT SPRING

## 445. LIMITA

- Does this health problem affect the AMOUNT of paid work that you might do?
  - 1 yes 2 no

## APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK

IF (LNGLIM =1)

THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64) OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR LOOK4 = 1 OR LIKEWK =1)

### 446. **DISLMA**

... Is it affected a lot or a little?

- a lot 1
- 2 a little

## **APPLIES IF LIMITA=1**

## 447. HEAL

Do you have...

1

2

- problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies? 7
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- diabetes? 11
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)? 14
- mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders? 15
- progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, 16 multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

## APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

Health problem or disability that will last longer than a vear State pension age Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Looking for paid work Would like a regular paid job

> UK EUROSTAT SPRING

UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY

UK EQ

## 448. **HEALTH**

1

Which of these is your main health problem/disability?

- problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

## APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17

## Has a long term health problem

UK EQ

UK

EQ

Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment. 1 yes

2 no

449. **HEALIM** 

## APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

## past health problems/disabilities

450.	HEALYR		UK
	Have you	EVER had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have	EQ
	already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?		W1F
	1	yes	PERSONAL
	2	no	

APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age) OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact) OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)

## 451. **HEALPB**

...and what were those health problems or disabilities?

PROBE ALL HEALTH PROBS/DISABS THAT AFFECTED RESPONDENT IN PAST 1

problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with

- your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck? 4
- do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems? 9
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere,
  - multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

## APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)

452. HEALYL	UK
Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together	EQ
substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities?	W1

If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

## APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)

453.	DINTRO	UK
	You previously told me you have a main health problem or disability that you expect will last for more than a year. I would now like to ask you about this in relation to work that you	EUROSTAT SPRING
	might do.	MAIN
	MAIN HELATH PROBLEM/DISDABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM	
	RECORDED AT HEAL OR HEALTH). CODE 1 TO CONTINUE	

## APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE

### 454. **DONSET**

How long have you had your main health problem/disability? MAIN HELATH PROBLEM/DISDABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM RECORDED AT HEAL OR HEALTH).

- Less than six months 1
- 2 At least six months but less than one year
- 3 At least a year but less than 2 years
- 4 At least 2 years but less than 3 years
- 5 At least 3 years but less than 4 years
- 6 At least 5 years but less than 10 years
- 10 years or more 7
- 8 Don't know

## APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE

UK

UK

EUROSTAT

SPRING

ASK OR

RECORD

MAIN

455.	MAIN HÉLA	a consider to be the major cause of your main health problem/disability? TH PROBLEM/DISDABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM DAT HEAL OR HEALTH). Born with it or birth injury (including heredity illnesses) Work related accident or injury including traffic accidents at work Traffic accident or injury (not work related) Household, leisure and sports accident or injury (non-work related) Work related diseases and illnesses Non-work related diseases and illnesses	UK EUROSTAT SPRING MAIN ASK OR RECORD	
APP	LIES IF AGE	E<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE		
456.	MAIN HELA	d your main health problem/disability restrict you in getting to and from work? TH PROBLEM/DISDABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM D AT HEAL OR HEALTH). Yes, greatly Yes, to some extent No Don't know	UK EUROSTAT SPRING MAIN PROMPT AS NECESSARY	
APP	APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE			
	WKSSEMP Do you work 1 2 3	in supported or sheltered employment? yes no don't know	UK EUROSTAT SPRING MAIN	

## APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING

458. <b>ASISTPV</b>	UK
Because of your main health problem/disability do you get any assistance, to help you	EUROSTAT
do your work?	SPRING
1 yes	MAIN
2 no	

## APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK=1 OR DISMOBL=1,2

459. ASISTND		UK
Because of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to		EUROSTAT
work?		SPRING
1 2	yes no	MAIN

## APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND NOT WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK=1 OR DISMOBL=1,2

460. ASISFM		UK
(Can I just	ask.) Is this/ Would this be	EUROSTAT
1	assistance in the kind of work?	SPRING
2	assistance in the amount of work?	MAIN
3	assistance with getting to and from work?	INDIVIDUAL
4	assistance in getting around at work?	PROMPT
5	assistance in the form of support and understanding by superiors and colleagues?	CODE ALL
6	special adaptations or equipment?	THAT APPLY
7	a different kind of assistance	

8 Don't know

## accidents

#### 461. **ACCDNT**

Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work? 1 yes UK WINTER MAIN

UK WINTER

MAIN

2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN LAST YEAR i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project
OR (LEFTYR <=1)	based work training unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 1year of ref wk

#### 462. ROAD

Was that (most recent) injury caused by... 1 a road accident

2 or in some other way?

#### APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

463. WCHJB	UK
May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you	WINTER
previously mentioned as	MAIN
1 OccT	

- 2 OccT2
- 3 or was it some other job?

#### APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

464.	GOBAC	(	UK
	How soor	n were you able to start work again after the accident?	WINTER
	paid work	c of any kind	MAIN
	1	still off paid work	
	2	expects never to do paid work again	
	3	same day	
	4	day after the accident	
	5	on 2nd day after	
	6	on 3rd day after	

- 7 on 4th day after
- 8 on 5th day or longer after the accident
- 9 don't know

#### APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

# INCOME

465.	INCNOW Do you wan 1 2 3 8 9	t to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the income questions not now later non-contact (proxy interview not possible) answer state benefit questions only refusal	w?	UK EQ W1 W5
	APPLIES IF i.e.	AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN RE	FWEEK	
	IF AGE <70 WRKING=1 OR JBAWA OR OWNBL OR RELBU	Y=1 JS=1	Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busines	
	The follo	owing questions a re asked of respondents answe	ring "Now" to INCNOW)	
<u>gro</u>	ss income	e (main job)		
466.		like to ask you some questions concerned with y hat you were doing (last, week that is) in the seve		UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE 1 TO CONTINUE
	APPLIES IF i.e.	IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK		CONTINUE
	OR (STAT=	DEAL NE 4 OR 5))	Government scheme Voluntary sector, environmental t Employee Employed or on govt scheme in r	
467.	<b>GROSS99</b> What was y were paid? Interviewer	our GROSS pay, that is your pay before any dedu Instructions - DO NOT INCLUDE EXPENSES (IF - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESS - ACCEPT ANNUAL AMOUNT IF PRE =99995 or more =No pay received yet =Don't know =Refusal	uctions, the last time you POSSIBLE) SARY (AMOUNT=POUNDS)	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	APPLIES IF i.e.	IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK		
	OR (STAT=	DEAL NE 4 OR 5))	Government scheme Voluntary sector, environmental t Employee Employed or on govt scheme in r	
468.	AMOUN 99995 99998 99999	do you expect to be paid? IT = POUNDS =99995 or more =Don't know =Refusal <b>F GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)</b>		UK EQ W1 AND W5

469. <b>C</b>	RSPRD
---------------	-------

#### What period did will this cover?

- 1 one week
- two weeks 2
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- nine times a year 9
- ten times a year 10
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- six months/26 weeks 26
- one year/12 months/52 weeks 52
- 90 less than one week
- one off/lump sum 95
- none of these 97

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996)	What was gross pay
OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996)	Gross pay – how much do you expect

#### 470. **BANDG**

UK Interviewer Instruction - EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE EQ AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS **W1 AND W5** (Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)

#### **APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN**

i.e.

IF (GROSS99 = 99998)	What was gross pay – DK
OR (GRSEXP= 99998)	Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK

## net income (main job)

471.	USGRS99		UK
	Was your	gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD?	EQ
	1	yes	W1 AND W5
	2		

2 no

3 no usual amount

# APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY

	•	e	,	•	

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996)	What was gross pay
OR (GROSS99 = 99999)	What was gross pay - refusal

472. USUGPAY

What would	be your normal gross pay for the same period of time?	EQ	
AMOUN	IT = POUNDS	W1 AND W5	
99995	=99995 or more		
99998	=Don't know		
99999	=Refusal		

APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT

IF (USGRS99=2)	Gross pay last time not what usually receives
AND (GRSPRD NE 52)	Pay period not one year
AND (GROSS99 NE 99999)	What was gross pay - refusal

108

UK

UK EQ **W1 AND W5** 

scheme)

#### 473. **NET99**

What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid? INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY

AMOUNT=POUNDS 99995 =99995 or more 99997 =same as GROSS 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996) OR (GROSS99=99998)

#### 474. **NETPRD**

What period did this cover?

- 1 one week
- two weeks 2
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13
- three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks
- 26 one year/12 months/52 weeks 52
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- none of these 97

#### APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer)

475.		nstruction – EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE TE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	i.e. APPLIES IF	RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay) AY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay)	
476.	1	ke home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD ? yes no no usual amount	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	i.e.	ET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998	
477.	INTERVIEW AMOUN 99995 99997	be your usual take home pay for the same period of time ? ER INSTRUCTION - PROBE IF NECESSARY T=POUNDS =99995 or more =Same as GROSS =Don't know	UK EQ W1 AND W5

99999 =Refusal

#### APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)

UK EQ **W1 AND W5** 

Gross pay from employer / government scheme

Don't know gross pay from employer / government

UK

EQ

**W1 AND W5** 

ASK OR

RECORD

478.	INCCHK INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED NET EARNINGS NET99 AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS GROSS99 - HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT ? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99	
479.	YVARY99Why does your pay vary?1112amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies3134040111	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme) OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)	
480.	YPAYL(May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual ?1absence from work through illness2worked less overtime than usual3annual leave445worked less hours for other reason6maternity pay7other reason	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY	
481.	PAYSSPDid you receive statutory sick pay?1yes2no	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)	
482.	YPAYM (May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual ? 1 it included advance holiday pay 2 it included a tax refund 3 worked more overtime than normal 4 it included a pay increase 5 it included a bonus payment, tips or commission 6 other reason	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	note : text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than us APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY	uai
483.	ERNFILT Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay? 1 yes 2 no 3 don't know	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	Interviewer Instructions - CODE YES IF EXPENSES INCLUDED AT GROSS99 APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996	

APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996 OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996

#### 484. ERNCM01

Did your last pay contain any of the following...

- 1 overtime payments?
- 2 payments for working unsociable hours?
- 3 shift allowances?
- 4 bonuses?
- 5 profit related pay?
- 6 piecework payments or payment by results?
- 7 tips or gratuities?
- 8 London or other regional allowances?
- 9 stand-by or on-call allowances?
- 10 tax credits?
- 11 any other additions to basic pay (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)?

#### APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don't know)

#### 485. BONCMP

Which type of bonus did your last pay contain?

- 1 Group or team bonuses?
- 2 Individual Bonuses?
- 3 Commission or sales bonuses?
- 4 Other type of bonus?

#### APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)

#### 486. HOURLY

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

1 yes

2 no

Interviewer Instructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DIFFERENT RATES FOR WORKING AT DIFFERENT TIMES OR DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR WORKING EARLY IN THE MORNING, LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME OVER THEIR CONTRACTED HOURS, CODE YES AND ASK THE RESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION.

IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

#### 487. HRRATE

What is your (basic) hourly rate? AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE £995 OR MORE = 995 DON'T KNOW = 998 REFUSAL = 999

#### APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)

#### 488. **OVRTME**

Is your overtime paid at...

- 1 your normal basic rate of pay?
- 2 more than your normal basic rate of pay?
- 3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay?
- 4 don't know

#### APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments) AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)

Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

UK

EQ

UK

EQ

UK

EQ

**W1 AND W5** 

**W1 AND W5** 

**W1 AND W5** 

THAT APPLY

CODE ALL

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
INTERVIEWER
PROBE IF
NECESSARY

UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

489.	METHPY Are you usu 1 2 3 4 5	<i>ally paid…</i> directly into a bank / Building Society account, in cash, by cheque? in kind – SPONTANEOUS ONLY or in some other way – SPONTANEOUS ONLY	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	i.e. APPLIES IF OR STAT=3 AND EVER AND GROS	S99 NE 99999 XP NE 99999	GROSS / NET PAY
490.	PYSLIP Do you usua 1 2	ally receive a payslip? yes no	UK EQ W1 AND W5 ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF	METHPY=1, 2, 3 (paid direct to bank, in cash or by cheque)	
491.		Instruction – PLEASE RECORD IF ANY DOCUMENTATION WAS USED TO COME DETAILS Pay slip Bank / building society accounts / statements other none	UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
	i.e. APPLIES IF OR STAT=2 AND EVER AND GROS	S99 NE 99999 XP NE 99999	Y QUESTIONS
aro	ss incoma	(2nd iob)	

#### gross income (2nd job)

492.	SECSTA	UK
	I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from	EQ
	the (MAIN) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].	W1 AND W5

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee) AND GROSS99<999999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know) AND GRSEXP<999999 (expected gross pay, don't know) AND NET99<999999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

493.		our GROSS pay, th nstructions -	nat is before any deductions, the last time you were paid? INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY	UK EQ W1 AND W5
			ACCEPT ANNUAL AMOUNT IF PREFERABLE	
	AMOUN	T=POUNDS		
		=99995 or more		
		=No pay received	vet	
		=Don't know	yor	
		=Refusal		
	i.e.	RESPONDENT R	ESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN	I MAIN JOB
		STAT2=1 (employ		
			pay, pay not yet received, don't know)	
			ed gross pay, don't know)	
	AND NET99	<99999 (net pay, s	same as gross, don't know)	
404	SECGA			UK
494.		did this cover?		EQ
	1	one week		W1 AND W5
	2	two weeks		
	3	three weeks		
	4	four weeks		
	5	calendar month		
	7	two calendar mont	ths	
	8	eight times a year		
	9	nine times a year		
	10	ten times a year		
	13	three months/13 w		
	26	six months/26 wee		
	52	one year/12 month		
	90	less than one wee	¥K	
	95 97	one off/lump sum		
	•			
	APPLIES IF	SECGRO>=1 AN	D SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)	
495.	SECEX			UK
		lo you expect to be	paid?	EQ
		T=POUNDS		W1 AND W5
		=99995 or more		
		=Don't know		
	99999	=Refusal		
	APPLIES IF	SECGRO=99996	(no pay yet received for 2nd job)	
104	SECGB			UK
496.		will this cover?		EQ
	1	one week		W1 AND W5
	2	two weeks		
	3	three weeks		
	4	four weeks		
	5	calendar month		
	7	two calendar mont	ths	
	8	eight times a year		
	9	nine times a year		
	10	ten times a year		
	13	three months/13 w		
	26	six months/26 wee		
	52	one year/12 month		
	90	less than one wee	ek	
	95	one off/lump sum		
	97	none of these		

97 none of these

# APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)

May 2002

497.	BANDG2 EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	APPLIES IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job) OR SECEX=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job )	
<u>net</u>	income (2nd job)	
498.	SECNET (in your second job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid? Interviewer Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY AMOUNT=POUNDS 99995 =99995 or more 99996 =No pay received yet 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job) OR SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)	
499.	SCNTGAWhat period did this cover?1one week2two weeks3three weeks4four weeks5calendar month7two calendar months8eight times a year9nine times a year10ten times a year13three months/13 weeks26six months/26 weeks52one year/12 months/52 weeks90less than one week95one off/lump sum97none of these	UK EQ W1 W5
	APPLIES IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)	
500.	SECCHK INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED THE NET EARNINGS FROM THE SECOND JOB (SECNET) AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS (SECGRO)- HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1 W5
	APPLIES IF SECNET>SECGRO	
501.	BANDN2 EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)	

## APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)

# **RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION**

#### 502. IREND2

- What is your religious denomination? 1 Catholic
  - 1 2 3 4 5

  - Presbyterian Church of Ireland
  - Methodist
  - other Protestant

  - other religion no denomination 6 7
  - 8 under 16 years
  - 9 unwilling to answer

#### APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND

NI EQ W1 FORCED

# HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

503.	<b>HIHNUM</b> You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?	uk Eq
	APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD	
504.	<b>JNTELDA</b> ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS	RECORD
505.	<b>JNTELDB</b> ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW	uk Eq
	APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME	
506.	HRPCHECK INTERVIEWER CHECK – THE Household Reference Person (HRP) HAS BEEN COMPUTED AS NAME YOU SHOULD STILL CONTINUE TO CODE Head of Household (HOH) AS PERSON ONE. ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE	UK EQ

# INDEX

# Α

ACCDNT106
ACTHR 38
ACTHR2 56
ACTPOT 39
ACTUOT 39
ACTWKDY 36
ADDJOB 59
ADVHST 79
AGE
APPD
APPIND
APPINT
APPREN
APPSAM
APPT
ASISFM
ASISTND105
ASISTPV105
ATFRM2
ATTEND
AXFA 66 AXFB 66
AXPA
AXPA
AAFD 00

# В

BANDG108
BANDG2114
BANDN109
BANDN2114
BANK
BEFOR 70
BEFORF 70
BENFTS71
BHNOTA 50
BHNOTB 50
BHNOTC 51
BHOLCHK 49
BHOLCOR 49
BHPAID 50
BNKHOL 50
BNKHOLF 50
BONCMP111
BTEC 80
С

# С

CAMEYR	7
CANDG	80
CARADV	84
CARADV2	84
CASHFUL	14
CASHTIM	14
ССТС	73
CGNOW	86

CGQUL	
CHATT 14	
CHINF 14	
CHKST3	
CHPEO 15	
CHPRI 15	
CMBDEG 78	
CONMON 27	
CONMPY 27	
CONSEY 27	
COTH 15	
COURSE 88	
CRY017	
CRYO7	
CRYSPEC7	
CSE 80	
CTRM 15	
CURCODE 87	
CURSUB 87	
CYMR9	
CYMS 9	
CYMU9	
CYMW9	

# D

DAYSPZ	43
DCAUSE	
DEGNOW	
DEGQUL	93
DEGREE	
DIFJOB	59
DIFQUL	93
DINTRO	104
DISLMA	102
DISLMK	101
DISMOBL	105
DLTYP	
DOBD	3
DOBM	
DOBY	3
DONSET	104
DRFP	34
DRIVL	34

## Ε

ED13WK	
ED1FUT	91
ED4WK	90
EDAGE	89
EDINS	88
ENROLL	87
ERNCM01	111
ERNFILT	110
ETH01	9
ETHAS	9
ETHBL	10
ETHMX	9

ETHO2	10
ETHOTH	10
ETHWH	9
EVDAY	44
EVEN3	99
EVEROT	37
EVERWK	18
EVEVE	45
EVHM98	32
EVNGHT	45
EVSAT	46
EVSUN	47
EXTHRS	62
EXTOTH	62

## F

FAMLY01	72
FEEIR	96
FLEX9D	43
FTPTWK	24
FURN	6
FUTUR13	91
FUTUR4	91

# G

GCSE	
GNVNOW	
GNVQ	81
GNVQUL	
GOBACK	
GROSS99.	107
GRSEXP	107
GRSPRD	108

# Η

HALLRES	4
HEAL	102
HEALIM	
HEALPB	104
HEALTH	103
HEALYL	
HEALYR	103
HGHNOW	85
HGHQUL	
HH1	4
ННА	5
HIGHO	
HIHNUM	116
HOLS	49
HOME	
HOME2	57
HOMED	
HOMED2	
HOURLY	111
HOWGET	
HOWTAX	
HPRMB	101

HRPCHECK	116
HRPID	4
HRRATE	111
HSNGGB	72
HSNGNI	73
HST	79
HSTNOW	86
HSTQUL	

# I

ILLDAYS	36
ILLWK	36
INCCHK	110
INCNOW	107
INCSUP	72
INDD	19
INDD2	53
INDT	20
INDT2	53
IREND2	115
ISTATE	19

# J

JBAWAY	
JNTELDB	
JOBBEG	64
JOBED	91
JOBLRN	95
JOBTMP	26
JOBTMP2	54
JOBTRN	95
JOBTYP	25
JOBTYP2	54
JSADUR	72
JSATYP	71

# Κ

KEYHOLD	83
KEYINT	83

# L

LAND96	5
LANGD1	11
LANGD2	11
LANGESW	10
LANGNI	11
LANGSNC	
LEFTM	19
LEFTW	
LEFTYR	
LEISCL	98
LESPAY	
LESPAY2	
LESPAY3	62
LIKEWK	
LIMITA	
LIVTOG	
LKFTPA	

LKFTPC	66
LKSELA	65
LKSELC	65
LKTIMA	69
LKTIMB	70
LKYT4	63
LNGLIM	101
LOOK4	63
LOOKM	59

## М

M3AREA       12         M3CRY       12         M3CRYO       12         M3CRYSPEC       12         M3CTY       12         M3RESC       12
MAINDRV6
MAINMA 68
MAINME 67
MAINMS 67
MANAG255
MANAGE 22
MARCHK 4
MARSTT 4
MATLVE 41
METHAL 68
METHM 68
METHMP 66
METHPY112
METHSE 67
MODAPP 90
MOVED 14
MPNE0223
MPNES02 55
MPNS0223
MPNSS02 55

# Ν

NAME NATION NATLDE NATLDO NATLDS NATLDW NATD NATSPEC NATSPEC NDTYPE NET99. NETPRD NEWDEAL NEWDEAL NEWQUL NOCUST NOLOKF	7 8 8 7 7 16 109 109 109 109 109 109 109 109 104 
NDTYPE	16
NET99	109
NETPRD	109
NEWDEAL	16
NEWQUL	92
NOCUST	24
NOLOKF	64
NOLOOK	64
NOWANT	65
NOWNTF	65
NTDEV3	100
NTKNW3	100
NTQUL3	100

NTSUP3	100
NUMAL	
NUMAS	
NUMOL	80
NUMSCE	
NVQHI	92
NVQKN2	86
NVQLE2	87
NVQLEV	81
NVQQUL	92
NVQSAM	
NVQSVQ	81
NVQUN	81

# 0

OCCD	
OCCD2 5	54
OCCT	21
OCCT2	53
OMCONT2	24
OMROLE2	24
ONETEN2	23
OTHWP 2	23
OTHWPNO22	23
OVABL	53
OVHRS 6	52
	52
OVRTME11	11
OVSKHR6	53
OVST6	62
OWNBUS 1	18
	13
OYCIRC	74
	13
OYCRYO1	13
	13
OYCTY 1	13
	13
OYFTPT7	76
OYINDD	74
OYINDT7	74
OYMNGE	75
OYMPE027	75
OYMPS027	76
OYOCCD7	75
OYOCCT7	74
OYRESC 1	13
OYSIND7	74
OYSOCC7	74
OYSOLO7	75
OYSTAT	75
OYSUPVI7	75
Р	

PALWEEK	48
PAPAID	48
PARAGE	48
PAREN1	47
PARINTO	47
PARLAST	48

PARSTIL	48
PARTAK	47
PARUSE	48
PAYINTRO	107
PAYSSP	110
PDWAGE	22
PENBEN	72
POTHR	37
PREFHR	59
PREPAR	47
PRIVEH	6
PYSLIP	112

# Q

# R

RDINDD RDINDT RDOCCT	31
RDOCOD	
RECJB2	
RECJOB	
REDANY	
REDCLOS	
REDIND	29
REDMNGE	30
REDMPN2	
REDMPNO2	
REDOCC	
REDP	29
REDPAID	
REDSOLO	
REDSTAT	
REDSUPV	
REDYLFT	
RELBUS	-
RELIG	-
RELP RELTXT	
RENT96	-
RESBBY	
RESMTH	
RESPNO	
RESTME	
ROAD1	
RSA	
RSANOW	
RSAQUL	

# S

-
SAMQUL       93         SCHM99       16         SCNOW       86         SCNTGA       114         SCQUL       94         SCTVEC       80         SECCHK       114         SECCA       113         SECGB       113         SECGRO       113         SECGRO       113         SECORT       114         SECSTA       112         SECTRO       20         SELF       22         SEX       3         SHFTWK99       42         SHFTYP       42         SINCOM       78         SKDSBN       72         SLEARN       88         SMESIT       33         SMEST2       58         SNGDEG       78         SOLO       23         SOLO2       55         STAT       22
SEX3
SHFTWK99 42
SHFTYP 42
STAT2
STTBEN71
SUBCODE
SUBJCT78
SUBJQ 83
SUPVIS 22
SUPVIS255
Τ
TAUTMT3 99

TAUTMT3	99
TAUTOT3	99
TAUTPR3	99
TAUTQ3	98
TAUTSK3	99
TAXCRED	73
TAXFUT	73
TDIFEMP	35
TEACH	78
TECLEC	17
TECNOW	85
TECQUL	93
TELEQA	32
TELEQB	33
TELQA2	57
TELQB2	57
TEMLEN	26
TEN96	5
TMPPAY	28

TOTAC1	38
TOTAC2	40
TOTUS1	
TOTUS2	38
TPBEN01	71
TRATIR	96
TRDSAME	35
TREFEMP	34
TREFT	34
TRHR93	97
TRLEAVE	34
TRNDAY	97
TRNFEE	96
TRNLEN	97
TRNOPP	
TRONJB	97
TRSITE	95
TRVDRV	
TRVMTH	35
TRVTME	
TUCOV	52
TUPRES	52
TYPHST	
TYPVEH	

# U

UNDABL	61
UNDEMP	60
UNDHRS	60
UNDNST	61
UNDSKHR	61
UNDST	61
UNDY98	60
UNEMBN	71
UNION	52
UNWYMN	60
UOTHR	37
USESLP	112
USEVEH	6
USGRS99	108
USNET99	109
USUGPAY	108
USUHR	37
USUNPAY	109
USUWRKM	44

# V

VARYHR	41
VASK	6
VCQPLO	82
VEHTEXT	6
VOCQPL	82

# W

WAIT	64
WCHDAY	46
WCHJB	106
WHYTMP	
WKABRC	33
WKCTY	33

WKCTY2	
WKPL99	
WKSSEMP	105
WKTOW2	58
WKTOWN	33
WRKING	18
WV1NUM	3

Y

Y2JOB	53
YERQAL1	82
YERQAL2	82
YERQAL3	83
YLESS	40
YMORE	41
YNOTFT	25

YPAYL	110
YPAYM	110
YPTCIA	25
YPTJOB	25
YSTART	69
YSTRTF	69
YTETJB	17
YTETMP	17
YVARY99	110

# **CHANGES TO LFS QUESTIONNAIRE FOR MM2002**

# ALTERATIONS TO THE LFS QUESTIONNAIRE WHICH ARE INCORPORATED AS OF MM02 ARE DESCRIBED SECTION BY SECTION.

- New questions are underlined and in bold text.
- Alterations or additions are indicated using underlining.
- Deletions are crossed out using 'strikethrough' text.
- Deleted questions are left in the spec, but are not numbered.

# New Blocks

Religion	10
English as a second language	11
Regional mobility	14
Transport as a barrier to employment	34-35
Key skills qualifications	85
Amended Blocks	
Parental Leave	
Qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities	
Deleted Blocks	
Reason for training	98-99

# 2001-02 to 2002-03 TRANSITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE

# CONTENTS

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION	1
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS	3
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION) RELATIONSHIP MATRIX	4
ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES	6
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY	7
RELIGION ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO	11
REGIONAL MOBILITY	14
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES	16
TYPE OF SCHEME, TEC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK	16
MAIN JOB	18
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK WHEN LEFT LAST JOB	
INDUSTRY PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR	20
OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	21
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF OWNER-MANAGER PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT	24
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT	27 28
HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)	
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	32
TRAVEL TO WORK	34
TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY	
SICKNESS	
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS	36
HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)	37
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED ACTUAL HOURS WORKED REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL HOURS VARY	38
EMPLOYMENT PATTERN	
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN DAYS WORKED	43

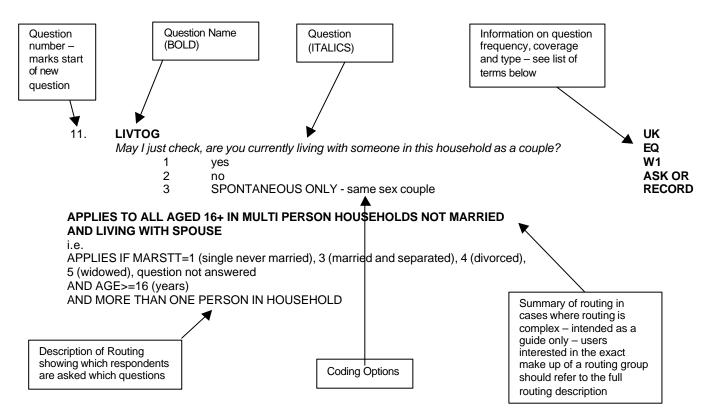
PARENTAL LEAVE	
UNION REPRESENTATION	54
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER	
SECOND JOB	55
INDUSTRY , OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	
HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)	59
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	
LOOKING FOR WORK	61
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED) UNDER-EMPLOYMENT PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED)	
REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
FULL / PART-TIME	
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK	
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK	
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	76
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	<b>76</b>
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	<b>76</b> 
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	<b>76</b> 
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	<b>76</b> 
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME.	<b>76</b> 
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	<b>76</b> 
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	<b>76</b> 76 77 77 77 78 <b>79</b> 84 85
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	<b>76</b> 76 77 77 77 78 <b>79</b> 79 84 85 86
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	<b>76</b> 76 77 77 77 78 <b>79</b> 79 84 85 86 89
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	<b>76</b> 76 77 77 77 78 <b>79</b> 79 84 85 86 89 90
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	<b>76</b> 76 77 77 77 78 <b>79</b> 79 84 85 86 89 90 90
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	<b>76</b> 
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	<b>76</b> 76 77 77 77 78 <b>79</b> 79 84 85 86 89 90 91 91 92 94
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	<b>76</b> 76 77 77 77 78 <b>79</b> 79 84 85 86 89 90 91 91 91 92 94 97
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	<b>76</b> 76 77 77 77 78 <b>79</b> 79 84 85 86 89 90 91 91 91 91 92 94 97 97
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	<b>76</b> 77 77 77 78 79 79 79 84 85 86 89 90 90 91 91 91 92 94 97 98
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	<b>76</b> 77 77 77 78 <b>79</b> 79 79 84 85 86 89 90 90 91 91 91 92 94 97 98
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	<b>76</b> 76 77 77 77 78 79 79 79 84 85 86 89 90 90 91 91 91 91 92 94 97 97 98 98 99 90 90 91 91 91 92 94 97 97 98 98 99 99 90 99 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	<b>76</b> 77 77 77 78 <b>79</b> 79 79 84 84 85 86 89 90 90 91 91 91 91 91 91 92 94 93 94 97 97 97 98 <b>98</b> 99
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO         INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION.         EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.         WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF.         FULL TIME / PART-TIME.         EDUCATION AND TRAINING.         QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD.         WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED.         KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS         QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES.         TYPE OF COURSE.         EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED.         AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION.         APPRENTICESHIPS.         TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK         QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS.         ON/OFF JOB TRAINING.         SITE OF TRAINING.         SITE OF TRAINING.         TRAINING FEES         REASON FOR TRAINING.         TIME SPENT TRAINING.         MEALTH.	<b>76</b> 77 77 77 78 79 79 79 84 85 86 89 90 91 91 91 91 91 91 92 94 97 97 98 98 99 100 100 <b>103</b>
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	<b>76</b> 77 77 77 78 79 79 79 79 84 85 86 89 90 90 91 91 91 92 94 97 97 97 98 <b>98</b> 99 100 <b>103</b>

INCOME GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB) NET INCOME (MAIN JOB) GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB)	
GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB) NET INCOME (MAIN JOB)	
GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB) NET INCOME (2ND JOB)	
RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION	119
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	
INDEX	121

# STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

#### Example of question layout



Some questions (for instance NDTYPE) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets () are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Over the page is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.

# Frequency

SPRING (or other)	Question asked in the Spring (or other) Quarter ONLY
EQ	Question asked every quarter
EYRS	questions asked in even years e.g. 2002, 2004
W1	Question asked first time a respondent or household is found
W5	Question asked in 5th wave ONLY
W1F	Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address
Region	
UK	Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland
GB	Question asked in Great Britain ONLY
NI	Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY
ENGLAND	Question asked only in England
SCOTLAND	Question asked only in Scotland
WALES	Question asked only in Wales
Sth Cal Canal	questions asked south of the Caledonian Canal
Nth Cal Canal	questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal
Interviewer Instructions	
ASK OR RECORD	Ask question unless answer already known
PROMPT AS NECESSARY	Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required
RUNNING PROMPT	Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Pause after each coding opti on to give respondent a chance to answer
CODE 1 <sup>ST</sup> THAT APPLIES	} Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options
CODE ONE ONLY	are wanted from the respondent
CODE ALL THAT APPLY }	
PERSONAL	Personal response required
PXY	Proxy
FORCED	Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question
Government schemes	
Government schemes	
ACE	Action for Community Employment
TfW	Training for Work
YT	Youth Training (GB)
YTP	Youth Training Programme (NI)
Other	
CSYS	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
FT/PT	Full time/part time
НОН	Head of Household
PGCE	Post Graduate Certificate in Education
Ref wk	Reference week
NALS	NALS guestions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for
	the annual boost (which applies to England). Respondents aged 70 and over who are
	economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in
	Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost.
	The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland.
MAIN	Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost
EUROSTAT	Questions required by Eurostat

# HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

	Household and Kest onder Characteristic	5
1.	WV1NUM Interviewer instruction - ENTER THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD	UK EQ W1
	Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16	
2.	CHKST         Interviewer instruction - HAVE YOU CHECKED FOR STUDENTS ATTACHED TO THIS         HOUSEHOLD BUT CURRENTLY LIVING IN A HALL OF RESIDENCE?         (student nurses living in NHS accommodation in GB should not be included in household)         1       yes         2       no	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	
<u>hou</u> 3.	usehold box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)	UK
5.	Interviewer instruction - ENTER RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON PERSON NUMBER IN LETTERS	EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
4.	NAME Interviewer instruction - ENTER NAME OF RESPONDENT	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	
5.	SEX 1 male 2 female	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	Lonconar
6.	<b>DOBD</b> DATE OF BIRTH – DAY	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	
7.	<b>DOBM</b> DATE OF BIRTH – MONTH	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	•
8.	<b>DOBY</b> DATE OF BIRTH - YEAR (LAST 2 DIGITS)	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	

QUESTIONS 6, 7 AND 8 ARE SINGLE ENTRY, I.E. DD/MM/YYYY

	Labour Force Survey. Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-0	15
9.	AGE Interviewer instruction - AGE IS CALCULATED BY SYSTEM AND INTERVIEWER CHECKS WITH RESPONDENTAND ENTERS AGREED AGE. IF DOB NOT KNOWN RECORD RESPONDENT'S (OR YOUR) ESTIMATE OF AGE APPLIES TO ALL	UK EQ W1 FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
10.	HALLRES IS THIS PERSON LIVING IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE OR AT A BOARDING SCHOOL? N.B. STUDENT NURSES LIV ING IN NHS ACCOMODATION ELSEWHERE IN GREAT BRITAIN, SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED IN THIS HOUSEHOLD. 1 Yes 2 No	UK EQ W1 FORCED
	APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+	
11.	MARSTTAre you1single, that is never married2married and living with husband/wife3married and separated from husband/wife4divorced5widowed?	UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
12.	MARCHK Is [Name's] husband/wife a member of the household? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF MARSTT=2 (married and living with husband/wife)	RECORD
13.	LIVTOG May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple? 1 yes 2 no 3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - same sex couple	UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE	
	i.e. APPLIES IF MARSTT=1 (single never married), 3 (married and separated), 4 (divorced), 5 (widowed), question not answered AND AGE>=16 (years) AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD	
14.	HRPID Interviewer instruction - RECORD IF NAME IS PERSON IN WHOSE NAME THIS ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF AGE>=16 (years)	
rol	ationship matrix	
1619		
15.	HH1 Interviewer instruction – READ OUT There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.	UK EQ W1

# APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

#### 16. **HHA**

I would now like to ask how the people in your household are related to each other. Interviewer instruction - CODE RELATIONSHIP OF [NAME] [RELTXTT] [TO NAME] spouse 1

EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD

UK

UK

- cohabiting partner 2 3 4
- son/daughter (natural) step son/daughter
- 5 foster child
- 6 7 son-in-law/daughter-in-law
- parent
- 8 step parent
- 9 quardian
- 10 foster parent
- parent-in-law 11
- 12 brother or sister
- step brother/sister 13
- foster brother/sister 14
- 15 brother-in-law/sister-in-law
- 16 grandchild
- grandparent 17
- 18 other relation
- 19 other non-relative

#### APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD

#### accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished

17.	<b>TEN96</b> In which of 1 2 3 4 5 6	these ways do you occupy this accommodation? own it outright buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership) rent it live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting) squatting	UK EQ W1 PROMPT AS NECESSARY
18.	APPLIES 1 RENT96		UK
	1 2	ccommodation go with the job of anyone in the household? yes no	EQ W1
	APPLIES I	TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE	

APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

#### 19. LAND96

Who is y	our landlord?	EQ
1	the local authority or council/new town development/Scottish Homes	W1
2	housing association or co-operative or charitable trust	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
3	employer (organisation) of a household member	THAT APPLIES
4	another organisation	
5	relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member	
-		

- employer (individual) of household member another individual private landlord 6 7

# APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE

i.e. APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

		cy. Transitional Questionnane 2001 02 to 200	2 00
ی ای ا.	.e.	PYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE	UK EQ W1
21.	APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent fre <u>SS to motor vehicles</u> JSEVEH Does any adult member of the househ any Motor vehicle?	e) old at present own or have continuous use of	UK <del>EQW1+W5</del> AUTUMN(Eyrs) <del>MAH</del>
II	NCLUDING COMPANY CARS – UNL 1 Yes 2 No APPLIES TO ALL	ESS NO PRIVATE USE ALLOWED	<u></u>
II E L	/ASK NTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION ENTER 1 TO CODE THE [FIRST] VEC EAVE BLANK (PRESS RETURN) IF ENTER 3 IF MISTAKENLY LISTED		UK <u>W1+W5<del>EQ</del> AUTUMN(Eyrs)<sup>MAH</sup></u>
A	APPLIES IF USEVEH=1	Member of household has use of motor	vehicle
I	/EHTEXT NTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION F USEFUL, ENTER BRIEF DESCRIP	TION OF THE [FIRST] VEHICLE	<u>UK<del>UK</del> W1+W5<del>EQ</del> AUTUMN(Eyrs)MAH</u>
A	APPLIES IF USEVEH=1	Member of household has use of motor	vehicle
	FOR DISABLED) 2 a light van (NO SIDE WIN	RCIAL PASSENGERS INCL CARS ADAPTED	UK <u>W1+W5EQ</u> RECORDASK OR RECORDMAIN
	AUTUMN(Eyrs)3a motor cycle (INCL MOP4or some other motor vehic		MAIN
	IAINDRV Who drives the most mileage in the (V 1 Person1	EHTXT) (Taken over the year as a whole)?	UK W1+W5 ASK OR RECORD
	2 Person2 3 Person 3		AUTUMN(Eyrs)

<u>4 etc</u>

#### APPLIES IF USEVEH=1

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

25. <u>26.</u> PRIVE	H		UK
Is the [FII	RST] vehicle [VEHTEXT]		<u>W1+W5</u> EQ
1	privately owned	of the above	ASK OR
2	or is it a company car?		RECORD
3	SPONTANEOUS ONLY - or none		AUTUMN(Eyrs) <del>MAIN</del>
	IF TYPVEH=1	Member of household has use of a car	<u>ACTOINI(LYIS</u> MAIN

I

classification of individuals	
26-27. <b>RESPNO</b> ENTER PERSNO OF PERSON PROVIDING INFORMATION ABOUT THIS RESPONDENT	UK EQ
ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 16	
nationality, citizenship, ethnicity	
27.28. NATION What is [your / Name's] nationality? 1 UK, British 6 Irish Republic 36 Hong Kong 58 China	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
59 Other APPLIES TO ALL	
28.29. NATSPEC Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN (MAIN) NATIONALITY	UK EQ W1
APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)	EUROSTAT
29. <u>30.</u> NATO Uses Coding Frame	UK EQ W1
APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)	EUROSTAT
30.31. CRY01         In which country were you born?         1       England         2       Wales         3       Scotland         4       Northern Ireland         5       UK, Britain (don't know country)         6       Republic of Ireland         36       Hong Kong         58       China         59       Other	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
APPLIES TO ALL	
<ul> <li>31-32. CRYSPEC</li> <li>Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN COUNTRY</li> <li>APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong,</li> </ul>	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
China)	LONGSTAT
32.33. CRYO Uses Coding Frame	UK EQ W1
APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)	EUROSTAT
33.34. <b>CAMEYR</b> Which year did you arrive in this country? IF ARRIVED IN THIS COUNTRY BEFORE 1900, ENTER 1900	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
APPI IES IE CRY01 NE 1-5 (not born in LIK Britain)	

# APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 1-5 (not born in UK, Britain)

I

I

I

I

I

BRTCIT			UK
Are you	a British National (Overseas)		<u> </u>
	a British National (Overseas) a Full British Citizen - citizenship c	mented in the LUZ	<u>W1</u>
	a Full British Citizen - citizenship g or a Full British Citizen - citizenshi		
	other/don't know	p gramed in mong Nong?	
4_			
	ES: RESPONDENT IS A BRITISH NAT	TONAL WHO WAS BORN IN HONG KONG	OR CHINA
IE NAT	ION-1	British National	
AND (C	<del>:RY01– 36 or 58)</del>	born in Hong Kong or China	
NATLC	E		ENGLAN
What d as app		be? Please choose as many or as few	EQ W1F
1 us app	English		CODE AL
2	Scottish		
2	Welsh		RUNNING
4			PROMPT
-	Irish British		PROMPT
5			
6	Other		
APPLI	ES TO ALL		
NATLD	-		SCOTLA
		be? Please choose as many or as few	EQ
as app			W1F
1 Sc	ottish		CODE AL
2 En	glish		THAT AP
	elsh		RUNNING
4 Iris	sh		PROMPT
5 Bri	tish		-
6 Ot			
APPLI	ES TO ALL		
NATLD			WALES
		be? Please choose as many or as few	EQ
as app			W1F
1	Welsh		CODE AL
2	English		THAT AP
3	Scottish		RUNNING
4	Irish		PROMPT
5	British		
6	Other answer		
API	PLIES TO ALL		
NATLD	0		GB
	ould you describe your national identity		EQ
11000 000	sala you dooonoo your nalional identity		

How would you describe your national identity ENTER DESCRIPTION OF NATIONAL IDENTITY

APPLIES IF NATLDE=6 OR IF NATLDS=6 OR IF NATLDW=6

Other national identity

W1F

39.	СҮМИ		WALES
	Can you understand spoken Welsh?		EQ
	1 Yes 2 No		W1F
	2 110		
	APPLIES TO ALL		
40.	CYMS		WALES
	Can you speak Welsh?		EQ
	1 Yes		W1F
	2 No		
	APPLIES TO ALL		
41.	CYMR		WALES
	Can you read Welsh?		EQ
	1 Yes		W1F
	2 No		
	APPLIES TO ALL		
42	СҮМЖ		WALES
42.	Can you write Welsh?		EQ
	1 Yes		W1F
	2 No		
	APPLIES TO ALL		
43.			UK
	USE SHOW CARD	halang?	EQ W1F
	To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you 1 White	a belong?	VV I F
	2 Mixed		
	3 Asian or Asian British		
	4 Black or Black British		
	5 Chinese		
	6 Other ethnic group		
	APPLIES TO ALL		
44.	ЕТНЖН		GB
	And to which of these ethnic groups do you conside	r vou belona?	EQ
	1 British	,	W1F
	2 Another white background?		
	APPLIES IF ETHN01=1	White	
45.	ЕТНМХ		UK
43.	And to which of these ethnic groups do you conside	r vou belona?	EQ
	1 White + Black Caribbean	you bolong.	W1F
	2 White + Black African		
	3 White + Asian, or		
	4 Another mixed background?		
	APPLIES IF ETHN01=2	Mixed	

	And to which of these ethnic groups do you consid 1 Indian	ler you belong?	EQ W1F
	2 Pakistani		••••
	3 Bangladeshi, or		
	4 Another Asian background?		
	APPLIES IF ETHN01=3	Asian or Asian British	
7.	ETHBL		UK
	And to which of these ethnic groups do you consid	ler you belong?	EQ
	1 Caribbean		W1F
	2 African, or 3 Another Black background?		
	3 Another Black background?		
	APPLIES IF ETHN01=4	Black or Black British	
8.	ЕТНОТН		UK
	Please can you describe your ethnic <u>grouperigin</u>		EQ
	INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – ENTER DESCR	IPTION YOUR ETHNIC ORIGIN	W1F
	APPLIES IF ETHN01=6	Other	
	OR ETHWH=2	Another white background	
	OR ETHMX=4	Another mixed background	
	OR ETHAS=4 OR ETHBL=3	Another Asian background Another Black background	
	UN LITIBLES	Another Diack Dackground	
9.	ETHO <u>2</u> COD		UK
	Which group (or groups) do you consider you belo	ng?	EQ
			EQ W1F
	PRESS <space bar=""> TO ENTER CODING FRA</space>	AME	
	APPLIES IF ETH01=6	Other	
	OR ETHWH=2	Another white background	
	OR ETHMX=4 OR ETHAS=4	Another mixed background Another Asian background	
	OR ETHBL=3	Another Black background	
		Another Black Basing Bana	
	gion		
eli			
			GB
	RELIG What is your religion even if you are not currently pra	actising?	<u>GB</u> W1F
	RELIG What is your religion even if you are not currently pre	actising?	W1F PROMPT AS
	RELIG What is your religion even if you are not currently pro 1 Christian	actising?	W1F PROMPT AS NECESSARY
	RELIG What is your religion even if you are not currently pro <u>1 Christian</u> 2. Buddhist	actising?	W1F PROMPT AS NECESSARY PERSONAL
	RELIG What is your religion even if you are not currently pra 1 Christian 2. Buddhist 3. Hindu	actising?	W1F PROMPT AS NECESSARY
	RELIG         What is your religion even if you are not currently prase         1       Christian         2.       Buddhist         3.       Hindu         4.       Jewish	actising?	W1F PROMPT AS NECESSARY PERSONAL
	RELIG         What is your religion even if you are not currently prain         1       Christian         2.       Buddhist         3.       Hindu         4.       Jewish         5.       Muslim         6.       Sikh	actising?	W1F PROMPT AS NECESSARY PERSONAL
	RELIG         What is your religion even if you are not currently prain         1       Christian         2.       Buddhist         3.       Hindu         4.       Jewish         5.       Muslim         6.       Sikh         7.       Any other religion	actising?	W1F PROMPT AS NECESSARY PERSONAL
	RELIG         What is your religion even if you are not currently prain         1       Christian         2.       Buddhist         3.       Hindu         4.       Jewish         5.       Muslim         6.       Sikh	actising?	W1F PROMPT AS NECESSARY PERSONAL
0.	RELIG         What is your religion even if you are not currently prain         1       Christian         2       Buddhist         3       Hindu         4       Jewish         5       Muslim         6       Sikh         7       Any other religion at all	actising?	W1F PROMPT AS NECESSARY PERSONAL 16+
0.	RELIG         What is your religion even if you are not currently prain         1       Christian         2.       Buddhist         3.       Hindu         4.       Jewish         5.       Muslim         6.       Sikh         7.       Any other religion at all         RELP		<u>W1F</u> <u>PROMPT AS</u> <u>NECESSARY</u> <u>PERSONAL</u> <u>16+</u> <u>GB</u>
0.	RELIG         What is your religion even if you are not currently prain         1       Christian         2       Buddhist         3       Hindu         4       Jewish         5       Muslim         6       Sikh         7       Any other religion at all		W1F PROMPT AS NECESSARY PERSONAL 16+ GB W1F
0.	RELIG         What is your religion even if you are not currently pradice         1       Christian         2.       Buddhist         3.       Hindu         4.       Jewish         5.       Muslim         6.       Sikh         7.       Any other religion         8.       Or no religion at all		W1F PROMPT AS NECESSARY PERSONAL 16+ GB
0.	RELIG         What is your religion even if you are not currently pradice         1       Christian         2.       Buddhist         3.       Hindu         4.       Jewish         5.       Muslim         6.       Sikh         7.       Any other religion         8.       Or no religion at all		W1F PROMPT AS NECESSARY PERSONAL 16+ 6 B W1F PERSONAL

# English as a second language

	LANGESW	SUMMER
	What is your first language at home?	ENGLAND
		SCOT Sth cal cana
	<u>1 English</u>	WALES
	2 Welsh	<u>16+</u>
	<u>3 Other</u>	ASK OR
	APPLIES TO ALL (16+)	RECORD
3.	LANGNI	SUMMER
	What is your first language at home?	NI
		<u>16+</u>
	<u>1 English</u>	ASK OR
	2 Gaelic	RECORD
	<u>3 Ulster Scots</u>	
	<u>4 Other</u>	
	APPLIES TO ALL (16+)	
1.	LANGSNC	SUMMER
	What is your first language at home?	SCOT Nth cal cana
		<u> </u>
	<u>1 English</u>	ASK OR
	2 Gaelic	RECORD
	<u>3 Welsh</u>	
	<u>4 Other</u>	
	APPLIES TO ALL (16+)	
5.	LANGD1	SUMMER
	Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or	
	keeping a job?	<u>1<del>4</del>6+</u>
	<u>1. Yes</u>	
	<u>2. No</u>	
	APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4	
5.	LANGD2	SUMMER
	What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education	
		<u>16+</u>
	1 Yes	
	<u>2 No</u>	
	APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4	

# period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

### 50.57. **RESTME**

How long have [you / Name] lived at this address? 1 less than 12 months 2 12 months but less than 2 years

- 3 2 years but less than 3 years
- 3 years but less than 5 years 5 years but less than 10 years 4
- 5
- 6 10 years or more

#### **APPLIES TO ALL**

UΚ

EQ

EUROSTAT

I	<del>51.<u>5</u>8</del>	8RESMTH How many months have [you / Name] lived here? APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 m	ths)	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
I	<u>52.59</u>	<ul> <li>RESBBY</li> <li>Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months?</li> <li>1 yes</li> <li>2 no</li> <li>APPLIES IF RESMTH &lt; 3 (lived at address &lt; 3 m</li> </ul>	iths)	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
I	<del>53.<u>6(</u></del>	<ul> <li>M3CRY</li> <li>Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in</li> <li>1 the UK</li> <li>2 or somewhere else?</li> </ul>		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
		APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3		
		IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2	has lived at address less than three month is not a baby born within last 3 months	IS
ļ	<u>54.6</u>	M3CRYSPEC Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY	ha ara)	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD
		APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 mont	ns ago)	MAIN EUROSTAT
		APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (C	DUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	
		IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY=2	has lived at address less than three month and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was living outside UK 3 months ago	-
ļ	<del>55.<u>6</u></del>	2 <b>M3CRYO</b> Uses Coding Frame		UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
		APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (	DUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	Loncontra
		IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY=2	has lived at address less than three month and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was living outside UK 3 months ago	
I	<del>56.<u>6</u>.</del>	3 <b>M3AREA</b> Which town or village were you living in then? TAKE NEAREST - [ENTER TEXT]		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
		APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (II	N U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	
		IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY NE 2	has lived at address less than three month and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was not living outside UK 3 months a	S
I	<del>57.<u>6</u>/</del>	4M3CTY Which county or borough is that in?		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
		APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (II	N U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY NE 2	and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

#### <u>58.</u>

<del>58.<u>65.</u> M3RESC</del>		UK
Uses Coding Frame		SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (	IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	
IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY NE 2	has lived at address less than three montl and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was not living outside UK 3 months a	S
59,66. OYEQM3 May I just check, were you also living at that addres that is in [date] last year? 1 yes, same place 2 no 3 baby under 1 year	ess 12 months ago,	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDR TIME	ESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BO	ORN WITHIN THAT
IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2	has lived at address less than three montl and is not a baby born within last 3 month	
60.67. OYCRYTwelve months ago were you living in1the UK2or somewhere else3baby under 1 year		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT	ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO	
IF RESMTH=3-11 OR OYEQM3 = 2 which can only be the case if [RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY = 2]	has lived at address for at least 3 months or was not living at same address one yea <i>and also</i> [has lived at address less than three mo and is not a baby born within last 3 mor	ar ago nths
61- <u>68.</u> OYCRYSPEC Which country was that? [enter text] APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 mor	nths ago)	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
62. <u>69.</u> OYCRYO Uses Coding Frame APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 mor	nths ago)	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
63:70. OYAREA Which town or village were you living in then?	5.	UK SPRING

Which town or village were yo TAKE NEAREST [enter text] ving in then?

APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

ASK OR RECORD

MAIN

I

I

64.71. OYCTY Which county or borough is that in? APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
65-72. OYRESC	UK
Uses Coding Frame	SPRING
APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered	MAIN

regional mobility

73.	MOVED	UK
	Did you move because your existing job was relocated?	SPRING
		ASK OR
	1 Yes	RECORD
	<u>2 No</u>	

#### APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE i.e.

(SEX=1 AND AGE .65)	Male of working age
<u>OR SEX=2 AND AGE.60)</u>	<u>Female of working age</u>
<u>AND (RESTME=1)</u>	Resident less than 12 months

## 74. CASHTIM

4.		UK
	Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?	SPRING
		ASKOR
	1 Yes	RECORD
	2 <u>No</u>	

#### APPLIES IF MOVED=1

75. CASHFUL	UK
Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?	SPRING
	ASK OR
1 Yes	RECORD

2 <u>No</u>

### APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1

# childcare

#### 66.<u>76.</u>CHATT

At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [DATE], did [NAME] attend any of the following?

- 1 Out of school club (e.g. before/after school)? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2] 2 Holiday scheme
- 3 Day nursery or crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
- 4 Nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 1 AND UNDER 2]
- 5 Infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 6]
- 6 Primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 6 AND UNDER 12]
- 7 Playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
- 8 Family/combined centre?+
- 9 SPONTANEOUS ONLY Boarding School
- 10 SPONTANEOUS ONLY Other
- 11 None of the above

## **APPLIES IF AGE<15**

UK AUTUMN INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN

1.112

67-77. CHINF (Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was [NAME] in 1 Reception class? 2 Nursery class? 9 None of the above APPLIES IF CHATT=5	a Child attended infant's school	UK AUTUMN INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN
68.78. CHPRI (Can I just check,) at the Primary school, was [NAME] if 1 Reception class? 2 Nursery class? 9 None of the above APPLIES IF CHATT=6	n a Child attended primary school	UK AUTUMN INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN
69-79. CTRM (Can I just check,) for [NAME] was that week 1 Term time 2 Half Term 3 Or other school holidays? 4 Not applicable		UK AUTUMN ASK OR RECORD CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN
APPLIES IF AGE=3-14 AND (IF CHATT NE 4 AND CHATT NE 5 AND CHATT NE 6)	Child didn't attend nursery school) Child didn't attend infant's school Child didn't attend primary school)	)
70-80. CHPEO         And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [DAT who looked after [NAME]?         [OTHER THAN RESIDENT PARENT/GUARDIAN, AN PLACES PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED]         1       Child's grand parents         0       New York parents	UK AUTUMN CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN	
<ul> <li>2 Non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner</li> <li>3 Child's brother or sister</li> <li>4 Other relatives</li> <li>5 Childminder</li> <li>6 Nanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and d</li> <li>7 Friends or neighbours</li> <li>8 Other non-relatives</li> <li>9 SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Does not requir</li> <li>10 None of the above</li> </ul>		
APPLIES IF AGE<15		
74- <u>81.</u> COTH         (May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sur receive any other type of childcare or nursery education 1 Yes         2       No	UK AUTUMN MAIN	
APPLIES IF CHATT=11 AND CHPEO=10	None of the above None of the above	

I

I

I

I

I

# **GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES**

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

# type of scheme, TEC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

1	<ul> <li>32. SCHM99</li> <li>(Last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [Name] on any of the following schemes</li> <li>1 Youth Training (YT) Youth Training Programme (YTP)</li> <li>2 New Deal (including on the Gateway)</li> <li>3 Training for Work</li> <li>8 Action for Community Employment (ACE)</li> <li>10 Job Skills</li> <li>14 National Traineeship</li> <li>50 any other kind of scheme</li> <li>66 or none of these?</li> <li>97 JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS TIME</li> </ul>	{UK 16-25 ONLY, NI 16-21 ONLY} {18+ ONLY} {NI ONLY} {NI ONLY}	UK EQ CODE ONE ONLY FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62		
I	73.83. NDTYPE         FOR LONE PARENTS (DERIVED FROM FAMILY GF (May I just ask), Are you on         1       the New Deal for the Disabled         3       (the) New deal for Lone Parents         7       or neither of the above         9       don't know	RID)	UK EQ
	FOR ALL OTHERS IN MAIN ROUTING		
	(May I just ask), Are you on (the) New Deal for the Disat 1 yes	pied ?	
	2 no		
	9 don't know		
	MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF SCHM99=2 (New Deal	- including 'on the Gateway')	
I	74-84NEWDEAL		UK
-	Can I ask which of the following New Deal options you w		EQ
	1 (still) on the Gateway (still) having advisory interviews	{blanked for those not 18-24} {blanked for those not 25+}	EUROSTAT
	3 Working for an employer in the Public or Pr	ivate Sector	
	4 Working for the voluntary sector	{blanked for those not 18-25}	
	5 Working for an environmental task force	{blanked for those not 18-25}	
	<ul><li>6 In full time study on an approved course</li><li>7 Receiving help setting up as self-employed</li></ul>		
	19 On the follow through scheme		
	97 Don't know?		
	APPLIES TO OVER 18s ON NEWDEAL (NOT AS LON i.e.	E PARENTS / DISABLED)	

IF SCHM99=2	'New deal' – including on the Gateway
AND AGE>17	Aged 18 and over
AND (NDTYPE NE 1 or 3)	Not on ND for Lone Parents or the Disabled

1 2 3	C check, was that a scheme in England and Wales run by a Trai Council (TEC) a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterpris or was it some other scheme? IF GB AND SCHM99=50 (other kind of GB gov	e Company (LEC)	GB EQ FORCED	I
76. <u>86.</u> In the wee 1 2 3 4 5 <b>APPLIES</b>		scheme were you r practical training? tical training? {GB ONLY} ntre?	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT	I
OR (NI AN OR (NEW	199=1 or 3 or 8 or 10 or 14) ND SCHM99=50) /DEAL=97) _EC=1 or 2)	YT, TfW, ACE, Job Skills, NTr Northern Ireland and other gover scheme ND option not known TEC scheme, LEC scheme	nment training	
	<b>B</b> ek ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid v r business in addition to the government scheme yes no		UK EQ EUROSTAT	Ι

- yes
- no

APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre) OR NEWDEAL=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)

# MAIN JOB

24.95       WRKING       UK         Did you (ReITXI (Name] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?       EQ         1       yee       Yee         2       no       APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME, THOSE ON NEW DEAL FOR LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+AND WOMEN AGED 63+       Not on government training scheme in GB         OR (SCHM39=966)       Not on government training scheme       WK         OR (SCHM39=966)       Not on TEC/LEC training scheme       WK         OR (NDTYPE-1 or3)       On ND for Lone Parents or Disabled       WK         2       no       On ND for Lone Parents or Disabled       WK         2       no       3       waiing to take up a new job/ business already obtained       WC         APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk)       84.00       OWRSTAT       EQ         1       yee       no       3       waiing to take up a new job/ business already obtained       WK         APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)       84.01      or (eny unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?       UK         2       no       APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work for own business in ref wk)       84.01      or (eny unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?		paid/unpaid work in reference week	
LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+ AND WOMEN AGED 63+ i.e. IFMEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+ OR (NDTYPE-1 or3) Not on government training scheme in GB Not on government training scheme OR (NDTYPE-1 or3) On ND for Lone Parents or Disabled <b>3.9, 50_JBAWAY</b> UK Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)? <b>1</b> yes <b>2</b> no <b>3</b> waiting to take up a new job/ business already obtained <b>APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk)</b> <b>9.000_OWNBUS</b> UK <i>Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business</i> <i>Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business</i> <i>PORCED</i> <b>FUROSTAT</b> <b>2</b> no <b>APPLIES TO UBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)</b> <b>4P9_1</b>	I	Did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed? 1 yes	EQ FORCED
OR (SCHM99=66)       Not on government training scheme in GB         OR (NDTYPE=1 or3)       Not on TECLEC training scheme in GB         OR (NDTYPE=1 or3)       ON ND for Lone Parents or Disabled         Pusp		LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+AND WOMEN AGED 63+	
Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)?       EQ         1       yes       UROSTAT         2       no       No         3       waiting to take up a new job/ business already obtained       UK         APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk)       UK       EQ         Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?       UK         1       yes       EUROSTAT         2       no       No         3       waiting to take up a new job/ business already obtained       UK         APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk)       UK       EQ         1       yes       EUROSTAT       UK         2       no       VK       EQ         APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)       VK        or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?       UK       EQ        or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?       EQ       EQ         2       no       UK       EQ        or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative own work for own business in ref wk)       UK       EQ		OR (SCHM99=66)Not on government training scheOR (TECLEC=3)Not on TEC/LEC training schem	е
APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk)         Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business       UK         Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business       EQ         PORCED       EUROSTAT         2       no         APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)         NAPPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)         %         APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)         %          UK <tr< td=""><td>I</td><td>Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)? 1 yes</td><td>EQ FORCED</td></tr<>	I	Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)? 1 yes	EQ FORCED
SH-20OWNBUS       UK         Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business       EQ         for CED       FORCED         1       yes         2       no         APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)         #L91RELEUS       UK        or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?       UK         1       yes         2       no         APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)         VK         Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a government scheme.       UK         1       yes       2       no         APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK         i.e.       IF (RELBUS=2)       Unpaid work not done for relative's business No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme         when left last job         Which year did you leave your last PAID job?       UK			
81-91. RELBUS       UK        or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?       EQ         1       yes         2       no         FORCED         EUROSTAT         APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)         %2-92. EVERWK       UK         Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a government scheme.       UK         1       yes       2       no         APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK         i.e.       IF (RELBUS=2)       Unpaid work not done for relative's business         OR (YTETJB=2)       Unpaid work done in addition to govt. scheme         when left last job         %2-92. LEFTYR         Which year did you leave your last PAID job?       UK	I	80.90. OWNBUS Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own? 1 yes	EQ FORCED
or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?       EQ         1       yes       FORCED         2       no       EUROSTAT         APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)         State of the provide the provide the provided the provide		APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in	ref wk)
\$2.92. EVERWK       UK         Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a government scheme.       UK         1       yes       2       no         APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK i.e.       Unpaid work not done for relative's business No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme         Venen left last job       When left last job         \$2.93. LEFTYR       UK         Which year did you leave your last PAID job?       UK	I	or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns? 1 yes	EQ FORCED
Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a government scheme. <ul> <li>yes</li> <li>no</li> </ul> EQ EUROSTAT             APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK i.e.         Unpaid work not done for relative's business No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme           When left last job         When left last job           83-93.         LEFTYR Which year did you leave your last PAID job?         UK EQ EUROSTAT		APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)	
i.e. IF (RELBUS=2) OR (YTETJB=2) Unpaid work not done for relative's business No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme When left last job 83-93. LEFTYR Which year did you leave your last PAID job? UK EQ EUROSTAT	I	Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a government scheme. 1 yes	EQ
IF (RELBUS=2)       Unpaid work not done for relative's business No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme         when left last job       When left last job         83-93.       LEFTYR Which year did you leave your last PAID job?			
83-93.       LEFTYR       UK         Which year did you leave your last PAID job?       EQ         EUROSTAT		IF (RELBUS=2) Unpaid work not done for relativ	
Which year did you leave your last PAID job?       EQ         EUROSTAT		when left last job	
	I	Which year did you leave your last PAID job?	EQ

APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)

84. <u>94.</u> <b>LEFTM</b> Which month in that year did you leave?		UK EQ EUROSTAT	
APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk	-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)		
85.95. <b>LEFTW</b> Did you actually leave during the week ending Su 1 yes 2 no	unday the [date]?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD	
APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LA	AST JOB LAST MONTH		
industry			
86.96. ISTATE IF LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job v FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT EMPLOYME RESPONDENTS LAST PAID JOB, EXCLUDING	ENT DETAILS APPLY TO THE	UK EQ	
IF LEFTYR NOT <=8 THEN : Interviewer instructions - READ OUT I am going to be asking some questions in which are used. In your case could you please regard th		spent	
IF YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19 (work [doing the additional paid job or work which you h		eal Scheme)	
IF NEWDEAL=7 [setting up in self employment]			
IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING [on you government scheme]			
MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT I i.e.	IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TF	<b>AINING</b>	
IF (NEWDEAL=4 or 5 or 7)	Voluntary task force, envir assisted self employment	onmental task force,	
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work train training, temporarily away f		
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	based work training Work done in addition to th Scheme	at done on New Deal	
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left la wk	ast job within 8 yrs of ref	
87.97. <b>INDD</b> What did the firm/organisation you worked for ma where you worked)? Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY PRO DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PROE	BE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSIN		I
APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN i.e.			

IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk 

## 88.98. INDT

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY

#### UK EQ

UK

EQ

UK

### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS i.e.

IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

environmental task force, assisted self employment

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based

# private/public sector

# 89.99. SECTOR

And was that ...

a private firm or business or a limited company 1

2 or some other kind of organisation?

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING i.e.

IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

# 90.100. SECTRO

Wł

/hat kind oi	f non-private organisation was it?	EQ
1	a public limited company/plc? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1)	ASK OR
2	a nationalised industry/state corporation? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1)	RECORD

Paid work in ref wk

work training

Away from paid job in ref wk

- 3 central government, civil service or armed forces?
- 4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
- 5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
- a health authority or NHS Trust? 6
- a charity, voluntary organisation or trust? 7
- 8 or was it some other kind of organisation?

APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)

## occupation

#### 91.101. OCCT UK What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])? FQ Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS ie IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training OR (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 vrs of ref wk <u>92.102.</u> OCCD UK What did you mainly do in your job? EQ Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

# APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS i.e.

IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

UK

EQ

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

# employed/self-employed

### 93.103. RECJOB

CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE JUST HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSRTY (IndD or IndT) OR OCCUPATION (OccD orOccT)

- 1 Neither industry or occupation changed at all
- 3 Both Changed
- 5 Only industry changed
- 4 Only occupation changed

# APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS i.e.

IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk I

04.104		
94. <u>104.</u> STAT	1 10	UK
Were you working as an employee or were you self-e	mpioyea?	EQ
1 employee		ASK OR
2 self-employed		RECORD
3 government scheme		FORCED
4 unpaid family worker		EUROSTAT
APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WOR i.e.	RK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE L	AST EIGHT YEARS
	Paid work in ref wk	
IF WRKING=1		
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk	
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref w	
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in I	
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, volun	
	environmental task force, assisted self	
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Work done in addition to that done on Employer based work training, project temporarily away from employer/project	based work training,
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job withi	
95.105. PDWAGE		UK
(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary	or a wage by an employer?	EQ
1 Yes		
2 No		
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)		
<del>96.</del> 106 <b>SELF</b>		UK
(May I just check,) Are you / Were you		EQ
1 Paid a salary or a wage by an agency?		
2 A sole director of your own limited busine	2002	PROMPT
3 Running a business or a professional pra		FORCED
4 A partner in a business or a professional	practice?	
5 Working for yourself?		
6 A sub-contractor?		APPLY (UP TO 4)
7 Or doing free-lance work?		
8 None of the above.		
APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PA	AID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS	6
i.e.		
APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed) OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salar	ry or wage by an employer)	
whether manager, number of staff		
9 <del>7.<u>1</u>07</del> SUPVIS		UK
In your job, do you have formal responsibility for super	rvising the work of other employees?	EQ
1 Yes	3	ASK OR
2 No		RECORD
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)		N200ND
<del>98.<u>108.</u> MANAGE</del>		UK
Did you have any managerial duties?		EQ
1 Manager		ASK OR
2 Foreman / supervisor		RECORD
3 Not manager / supervisor		

# APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

I

I

I

I

9. <u>109.</u> MPNE How mar	J <b>_</b> ∔ ly <del>employees were therepeople worked for your employer</del> at the place where you wo	UK orked?
EQ	y <del>employeed were more <u>people</u> worked for your employer</del> at the place where you we	JIREU:
1	1-10	
2	11-19	
3	20-24	
4	don't know but under 25	
=		
5	25-49	
6	50-249don't know but over 24 and under 500	
7	<u>250-499</u> 50 - 499	
8	don't know between 50 and 499	
9	<u>500 or more</u>	
	TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED	
i.e. APPLIES	IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family busir	iess)
<del>).<u>110.</u> SOL</del> C		UK
		EQ
were you	working on your own or did you have employees?	
1	on own/with partner(s) but no employees	ASK OR
2	with employees	RECORD
APPLIES	IF STAT=2 (self-employed)	
. <u>111. </u> MPN	S01MPNS02	UK
How man	y people did you employ at the place where you worked?	EQ
1	1-10	
2	11-19	
3	20-24	
4	don't know but under 25	
5	25-49	
6	don't know but over 24 and under 500 <u>50-249</u>	
7	<u>2</u> 50 – 499	
8	don't know between 50 and 499	
<u>9</u>	500 or more <del>500 or more</del>	
APPLIES	IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)	
2.112. ONE	ren .	UK
	t check what the exact number was?	EQ
APPLIES	TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS	ASK OR RECORD
i.e.		MAIN
	IF <b>MPNE01=1</b> (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees) <b>S01=1</b> (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)	EUROSTAT
<u>-113.</u> OTH	WP	UK
	r employer have any other workplaces in the UK (apart from	EQ
	here you actually work)?	
	Ves	RECORD
		RECORD
Z	no	
APPLIES	IF STAT=1 (employed), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid family worker)	
4. <u>114.</u> OTH\		UK
Can you	tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it	EQ
	-49Loss than 100	
	00 but less than 500	
	<del>00 or moro?250-499</del>	
	<u>00 or more</u>	
	lon't know but over 50	

APPLIES IF OTHWP=1 (employer has other workplaces in the UK)

5

don't know but over 50

l

# owner-manager

05. <u>115.</u> OMCC Do you ow you work fo 1 2	n your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN ALTERNAT
	TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED		YEARS ODD
i.e. IF SECTO	R = 1 Private firm or business or a	a limited com	pany
SECTRO =			
AND MAN OR STAT =			
06.116. OMRC	DLE		UK
	ve the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees?		SPRING
1	yes		MAIN
2	no		ALTERNAT
	IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in company)		YEARS ODE
107. <u>117.</u> NOCU			UK
-	id you have one or more than one client / customer?		SPRING
1	One Mana than and		ASK OR
2 3	More than one		RECORD MAIN
APPLIES	Don't know IF STAT=2 (self employed)		
APPLIES		SPRING	
APPLIES	IF STAT=2 (self employed) uction - FOR SHOPKEEPERS ETC WITH NO MAIN	SPRING	UK
APPLIES	IF STAT=2 (self employed) uction — FOR SHOPKEEPERS ETC WITH NO MAIN CLIENT — CODE 2 (NO)	SPRING	UK
APPLIES I IO8.PREMPA Interviewer Instr CUSTOMER / C Did your main of 1 2	IF STAT=2 (self employed) uction — FOR SHOPKEEPERS ETC WITH NO MAIN SLIENT — CODE 2 (NO) ustomor / client omploy you before you became solf omployed ? Yos — Yos	SPRING	UK
APPLIES I IOS.PREMPA ntorviowor Instr CUSTOMER / C Did your main of 1 2 3	IF STAT=2 (self employed) uction — FOR SHOPKEEPERS ETC WITH NO MAIN CLIENT — CODE 2 (NO) ustomor / client omploy you before you became solf-omployed ? — Yes	SPRING	UK
APPLIES I IOS.PREMPA ntorviowor Instr CUSTOMER / C Did your main of 1 2 3	IF STAT=2 (self employed) uction — FOR SHOPKEEPERS ETC WITH NO MAIN SLIENT — CODE 2 (NO) ustomer / client employ you before you became solf-employed ? — Yes — No — Don't know	SPRING	UK
APPLIES I IO8.PREMPA Interviewer Instr CUSTOMER / C Did your main of 1 2 3 APPLIES IF ST. 100.WHYSE Interviewei	IF STAT=2 (self employed) UCTION FOR SHOPKEEPERS ETC WITH NO MAIN CLIENT - CODE 2 (NO) UCTIONT ON PROVIDE OF YOU became solf-omployed ? Yes No Don't know AT=2 (self omployed) r Instructions - DO NOT READ OUT CODING OPTIONS	SPRING SPRING	UK MAIN
APPLIES I IO8.PREMPA Interviewer Instr CUSTOMER / C Did your main of 1 2 3 APPLIES IF ST. 100.WHYSE Interviewei	IF STAT=2 (self employed)  uction — FOR SHOPKEEPERS ETC WITH NO MAIN  CLIENT — CODE 2 (NO)  ustomor / client employ you before you became solf-employed ?  Yes  No  Don't know  AT=2 (self employed)  r Instructions - DO NOT READ OUT CODING OPTIONS check, why did you become solf-employed?	SPRING	UK MAIN UK PROMPTAS
APPLIES I IO8.PREMPA Interviewer Instr CUSTOMER / C Did your main of 1 2 3 APPLIES IF ST. 100.WHYSE Interviewei	IF STAT=2 (self employed) uction - FOR SHOPKEEPERS ETC WITH NO MAIN CLIENT - CODE 2 (NO) ustomor / cliont employ you before you became self-employed ? - Yes - No - Don't know AT=2 (self employed) r Instructions - DO NOT READ OUT CODING OPTIONS check, why did you become self-employed? - wanted-independence / a change	SPRING	UK MAIN UK PROMPT AS NECESSAR
APPLIES I IOS.PREMPA- nterviewer Instr CUSTOMER / C Did your main of 1 2 3 APPLIES IF ST 100.WHYSE Interviewer May I just 2 2	IF STAT=2 (self employed) uctionFOR_SHOPKEEPERS_ETC_WITH_NO_MAIN CLIENTCODE_2 (NO) ustomor / client employ you before you became solf-employed ?YesNoDon't know AT=2 (self employed) r Instructions - DO_NOT_READ_OUT_CODING_OPTIONS check, why did you become solf-employed?wanted_independence / a changewanted_more money	SPRING SPRING	UK MAIN UK PROMPT AS NECESSAR CODE MAIN
APPLIES I IO8.PREMPA Interviewer Instr CUSTOMER / C Did your main of 1 2 3 APPLIES IF ST. 100.WHYSE Interviewei	IF STAT=2 (self employed) uctionFOR_SHOPKEEPERS ETC WITH NO MAIN CLIENTCODE 2 (NO) ustomor / client employ you before you became self-employed ?YesNoDon't knew AT=2 (self employed) r Instructions - DO NOT READ OUT CODING OPTIONS check, why did you become self-employed? wanted independence / a change wanted more money better conditions of work	SPRING SPRING	UK MAIN UK PROMPT AS NECESSAR CODE MAIN
APPLIES I IOS.PREMPA- nterviewer Instr CUSTOMER / C Did your main of 1 2 3 APPLIES IF ST 100.WHYSE Interviewer May I just 2 2	IF STAT=2 (self employed) UctionFOR_SHOPKEEPERS_ETC_WITH NO_MAIN CLIENTCODE 2 (NO) Uctomer / client employ you before you became solf-employed ?YesNoDen't knew AT=2 (self employed)  r Instructions - DO_NOT_READ_OUT_CODING_OPTIONS check, why did you become solf-employed? wanted more money better conditions of work family commitments / wanted to work at home	SPRING SPRING REASON (UP TO 4	UK MAIN UK PROMPTAS NECESSAR GODE MAIN IS )
APPLIES I IOS.PREMPA- nterviewer Instr CUSTOMER / C Did your main of 1 2 3 APPLIES IF ST 100.WHYSE Interviewer May I just 2 2	IF STAT=2 (self employed) uctionFOR_SHOPKEEPERS_ETC_WITH NO_MAIN CLIENTCODE 2 (NO) ustomer / client employ you before you became solf-employed ?YesNoDen't knew AT=2 (self employed) r Instructions - DO_NOT_READ_OUT_CODING_OPTIONS check, why did you become solf employed? wanted_independence / a change wanted_independence / a change wanted more money better conditions of work family commitments / wanted to work at home opportunity arose - capital, space, equipment available	SPRING SPRING REASON (UP TO 4 FORCED	UK MAIN PROMPTAS NECESSAR CODE MAIN IS )
APPLIES I IOS.PREMPA- nterviewer Instr CUSTOMER / C Did your main of 1 2 3 APPLIES IF ST 100.WHYSE Interviewer May I just 2 2	IF STAT=2 (self employed) UctionFOR_SHOPKEEPERS_ETC_WITH NO_MAIN CLIENTCODE 2 (NO) Uctomer / client employ you before you became self-employed ?YosNoDon't knew AT=2 (self employed) r Instructions - DO_NOT_READ_OUT_CODING_OPTIONS check, why did you become self-employed?wanted_independence / a change wanted_independence / a change wanted_more money better conditions of work family commitments / wanted to work at home opportunity arcse - capital, space, equipment available saw the domand / market	SPRING SPRING REASON (UP TO 4 FORCED	UK MAIN UK PROMPTAS NECESSAR GODE MAIN IS )
APPLIES I IOS.PREMPA- ntorviewer Instr CUSTOMER / C Did your main of 1 2 3 APPLIES IF ST 100.WHYSE Intorviewer May I just 2 2	IF STAT=2 (self employed)  uctionFOR_SHOPKEEPERS_ETC_WITH NO_MAIN  LIENTCODE 2 (NO)  ustomor / client employ you before you became solf-employed ? YesNoDon't knew  AT=2 (self employed)  r Instructions - DO_NOT_READ_OUT_CODING_OPTIONS check, why did you become solf-employed?  wanted independence / a change wanted more money better conditions of work family commitments / wanted to work at home opportunity arose - capital, space, equipment available caw the demand / market joined the family business	SPRING SPRING REASON (UP TO 4 FORCED	UK MAIN PROMPTAS NECESSAR CODE MAIN IS )
APPLIES I IOS.PREMPA- ntorviowor Instr CUSTOMER / C Did your main of 1 2 3 APPLIES IF ST 100.WHYSE Intorviowor May I just 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	IF STAT=2 (self employed)  uction - FOR SHOPKEEPERS ETC WITH NO MAIN  CLIENT - CODE 2 (NO)  ustomer / client omploy you before you became self-omployed ?  Yes No Don't know  AT=2 (self omployed)  r Instructions - DO NOT READ OUT CODING OPTIONS chock, why did you become self-omployed? wanted independence / a change wanted more money better conditions of work family commitments / wanted to work at home opportunity arese - capital, space, equipment available saw the domand / market joined the family business nature of the occupation	SPRING SPRING REASON (UP TO 4 FORCED	UK MAIN PROMPTAS NECESSAR CODE MAIN IS )
APPLIES I IOS.PREMPA Interviewer Instr CUSTOMER / C Did your main of 1 2 3 APPLIES IF ST IOO.WHYSE Interviewer May I just 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	IF STAT=2 (self employed)  uction - FOR SHOPKEEPERS ETC WITH NO MAIN  CLIENT - CODE 2 (NO) Ustomor / client omploy you before you became self-omployed ?  Yos No Don't know  AT=2 (self omployed)  r Instructions - DO NOT READ OUT CODING OPTIONS chock, why did you become self-omployed? wanted independence / a change wanted more money better conditions of work family commitments / wanted to work at home opportunity arose - capital, space, equipment available caw the domand / market joined the family business nature of the occupation no jobs available (locally)	SPRING SPRING REASON (UP TO 4 FORCED	UK MAIN PROMPTAS NECESSAR CODE MAIN IS )
APPLIES I IOS.PREMPA Interviewer Instr CUSTOMER / C Did your main of 1 2 3 APPLIES IF ST IOO.WHYSE Interviewer May I just 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	IF STAT=2 (self employed) Uction - FOR SHOPKEEPERS ETC WITH NO MAIN CLIENT - CODE 2 (NO) Uctomor / client employ you before you became solf-employed ? Yes No Den't know AT=2 (self employed)  r Instructions - DO NOT READ OUT CODING OPTIONS check, why did you become solf-employed? wanted more money better conditions of work family commitments / wanted to work at home opportunity arcse - capital, space, equipment available saw the domand / market joined the family business nature of the occupation no_jobs available (locally) made redundant	SPRING SPRING REASON (UP TO 4 FORCED	UK MAIN PROMPTAS NECESSAR CODE MAIN IS )
APPLIES I IOS.PREMPA Interviewer Instr CUSTOMER / C Did your main of 1 2 3 APPLIES IF ST IOO.WHYSE Interviewer May I just 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	IF STAT=2 (self employed)  uction - FOR SHOPKEEPERS ETC WITH NO MAIN  CLIENT - CODE 2 (NO) Ustomor / client omploy you before you became self-omployed ?  Yos No Don't know  AT=2 (self omployed)  r Instructions - DO NOT READ OUT CODING OPTIONS chock, why did you become self-omployed? wanted independence / a change wanted more money better conditions of work family commitments / wanted to work at home opportunity arose - capital, space, equipment available caw the domand / market joined the family business nature of the occupation no jobs available (locally)	SPRING SPRING REASON (UP TO 4 FORCED	UK MAIN PROMPTAS NECESSAR CODE MAIN IS )

110.118	FTPTWK
110.110.	

ג <u>118.</u> <b>FTPTWK</b>	UK
In your (main) job were you working	EQ
1 full-time	EUROSTAT
2 or part-time?	

# APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4) AND (EVERWK = -9))	Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business Not asked
OR ((STAT=1 or 2)	Employee or self-employed
AND (YRLESS <=8))	Left last job <8 years of ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

# 111.119. YPTJOB

I would I	ike to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job.	EQ
Was it be	ecause	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
1	you were a student/you were at school?	THAT APPLIES
2	you were ill or disabled?	EUROSTAT
3	you could not find a full-time job?	
4	you did not want a full-time job?	
APPLIE	S TO PART TIME WORKERS	
i.e.		
APPLIE	S IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS	

<del>112.<u>120.</u> YNC</del>	ITFT	UK
Why did	n't you want a full-time job?	SPRING
1	you are financially secure, but work because you want to	AUTUMN
2	you earn enough working part time	MAIN
0		

- you want to spend more tim e with your family 3
- you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time 4
- 5 you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available
- 6 you have another reason

# APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB

# i.e.

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

# 113.121. YPTCIA

(May I ju	st check,) is the main reason because you were	AUTUMN
1	Looking after children	ASK OR
2	Looking after an incapacitated adult	RECORD
3	Or some other reason?	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
		THAT APPLIES
		MAIN

APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3	Wanted to spend more time with their family
OR YNOTFT=4	Domestic commitments which prevent working full-time
OR YNOTFT=6	Some other reason

UK

UK

permanent	t/temporary employment		
114. <u>122.</u> <b>JOB</b> <i>Leaving</i> a 1 2	<b>TYP</b> aside your own personal intentions and a permanent job or was there some way that it was		UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES i.e.	S TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK		
OR (NEV	T=1) /ERWK= -9)) VDEAL=3) ETJB=1) AND NEWDEAL=1or 6	Employee with current job Question not asked Subsidised employment Work done in addition to that done	on New Deal Scheme
JOBTYP	TMP rer instruction – note that if respondent and stress first clause way was the job NOT permanent - was seasonal work done under contract for a fixed pe agency temping casual type of work or was there some other way that	<i>it</i> riod or for a fixed task	UK EQ CODE ONE ONLY
i.e.	<b>S IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT</b> TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in	some way)	
-			UK SPRING
	a fixed task?		-RECORD MAIN
APPLIES	S IF JOBTMP=2 (Job done under a f	ixed period or for a fixed task)	

# 1177-124. WHYTMP UK Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because... EQ 1 you had a contract which included a period of training? CODE 1<sup>st</sup> 2 you could not find a permanent job? THAT APPLIES 3 you did not want a permanent job? EUROSTAT 4 or was there some other reason? Functional contract when the permanent permanent

# APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

# <u>118.125.</u> TEMLEN

How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?

- 1 less than 1 month
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 9 4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more
- 11 time not fixed yet

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

# when started current employment

<del>119.j</del>	119.126. CONMPY         In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?         APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME         OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER         i.e.		
	APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3) OR (RELBUS=1)) AND (EVERWK= -9)	Employee or on government scheme Unpaid work for relative's business in ref Not asked	wk
<del>120.</del> ]	120.127. CONSEY In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person? APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS i.e.		
	i.e.		(unless job changes) EUROSTAT
	i.e. APPLIES IF((STAT=2) OR (OWNBUS=1)) AND (EVERWK= -9)	Self employed Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Not asked	changes)

# where current job found, whether employed by an agency

I	<del>122,</del> 129. <b>HOWGET</b>		UK
		au from in the week anding	EQ
	Did you get the work that you were doing/were aw	ay from in the week ending	EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
	Sunday [date] through		THAT APPLIES
	1 replying to a job advertisement?	ad Employment Agency Office?	INAI APPLIES
	2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training an 3 a Careers Office?	nd Employment Agency Onice?	
	4 a Jobclub?	0	
	5 a private employment agency or busi		
	6 hearing from someone who worked th	here?	
	7 a direct application?		
	8 or in some other way?		
	APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3)	Employee or on government scheme	
		Employee or on government scheme Respondent has been with current emp	lover for three
	AND (CONMLES<4)	months or less	boyer for three
		months of less	
T	<u>123,130.</u> TMPPAY		UK
1	Were you being paid for that work		WINTER
	1 by the people you actually did it for		
	2 or by the private employment agency	or business?	
	APPLIES IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE	EMPLOYMENT AGENCY	
	i.e.		
	APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in re	f wk through agency)	
	<u>redundancy</u>		
	124.131. REDPAID		
I			UK
	Have you left any paid job in the last three months	?	UK EQ
I	1 yes	?	•••
		?	•••
	1 yes 2 no		•••
	1 yes		•••
1	1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTH		EQ
1	1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTH 125,132. REDYLFT	IS BEFORE REF WEEK	EQ
	1       yes         2       no         APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTH         125.132. REDYLFT         Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?	IS BEFORE REF WEEK	EQ UK EQ
	1       yes         2       no         APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTH         125.132. REDYLFT         Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?         1       you were dismissed	<b>IS BEFORE REF WEEK</b>	EQ UK EQ PROMPT AS
	1       yes         2       no         APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTH         125-132. REDYLFT         Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?         1       you were dismissed         2       you were made redundant or took vol	<b>HS BEFORE REF WEEK</b>	EQ UK EQ PROMPT AS NECESSARY
	1       yes         2       no         APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTH         125-132. REDYLFT         Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?         1       you were dismissed         2       you were made redundant or took vol         3       it was a temporary job which came to	<b>HS BEFORE REF WEEK</b>	EQ UK EQ PROMPT AS
	1       yes         2       no         APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTH         125-132. REDYLFT         Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?         1       you were dismissed         2       you were made redundant or took vol         3       it was a temporary job which came to         4       you resigned	<b>HS BEFORE REF WEEK</b>	EQ UK EQ PROMPT AS NECESSARY
1	1       yes         2       no         APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTH         125-132. REDYLFT         Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?         1       you were dismissed         2       you were made redundant or took vol         3       it was a temporary job which came to         4       you resigned         5       you gave up work for health reasons	<b>HS BEFORE REF WEEK</b>	EQ UK EQ PROMPT AS NECESSARY
1	1       yes         2       no         APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTH         125.132. REDYLFT         Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?         1       you were dismissed         2       you were made redundant or took vol         3       it was a temporary job which came to         4       you resigned         5       you gave up work for health reasons         6       you took early retirement	<b>HS BEFORE REF WEEK</b> P luntary redundancy an end	EQ UK EQ PROMPT AS NECESSARY
1	1       yes         2       no         APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTH         125.132. REDYLFT         Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?         1       you were dismissed         2       you were made redundant or took vol         3       it was a temporary job which came to         4       you resigned         5       you gave up work for health reasons         6       you retired (at or after statutory retirement         7       you retired (at or after statutory retirement	<b>HS BEFORE REF WEEK</b> Puntary redundancy an end ment age)	EQ UK EQ PROMPT AS NECESSARY
1	1       yes         2       no         APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTH         125-132. REDYLFT         Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?         1       you were dismissed         2       you were dismissed         2       you were made redundant or took vol         3       it was a temporary job which came to         4       you resigned         5       you gave up work for health reasons         6       you took early retirement         7       you gave up work for family or person	<b>HS BEFORE REF WEEK</b> Puntary redundancy an end ment age)	EQ UK EQ PROMPT AS NECESSARY
1	1       yes         2       no         APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTH         125.132. REDYLFT         Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?         1       you were dismissed         2       you were made redundant or took vol         3       it was a temporary job which came to         4       you resigned         5       you gave up work for health reasons         6       you retired (at or after statutory retirement         7       you retired (at or after statutory retirement	<b>HS BEFORE REF WEEK</b> Puntary redundancy an end ment age)	EQ UK EQ PROMPT AS NECESSARY
1	1       yes         2       no         APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTH         125-132. REDYLFT         Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?         1       you were dismissed         2       you were dismissed         2       you were made redundant or took vol         3       it was a temporary job which came to         4       you resigned         5       you gave up work for health reasons         6       you retired (at or after statutory retired)         8       you gave up work for family or person         9       you left for some other reason	<b>HS BEFORE REF WEEK</b> Puntary redundancy an end ment age) ial reasons	EQ UK EQ PROMPT AS NECESSARY EUROSTAT
1	1       yes         2       no         APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTH         125-132. REDYLFT         Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?         1       you were dismissed         2       you were dismissed         2       you were made redundant or took vol         3       it was a temporary job which came to         4       you resigned         5       you gave up work for health reasons         6       you took early retirement         7       you gave up work for family or person	<b>HS BEFORE REF WEEK</b> Puntary redundancy an end ment age)	EQ UK EQ PROMPT AS NECESSARY EUROSTAT

126. <u>133.</u> RED	NY		UK
Have you	been made redunda	ant from any other job in the last 3 months?	EQ
1	yes		
2	no		
APPLIES	IF LEFT LAST JOB	IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH	REDUNDANCY)

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9)	Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement,
	family or personal reasons, or other
AND ((MLESS<4)	Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR (REDPAID=1)))	Working and left paid job in last 3 months

# 127.134. REDSTAT

In that job were you...

1 working as an employee?

2 self-employed?

# APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) AND (MLESS<4)) OR ((REDYLFT=2) AND REDPAID=1) OR (REDANY=1))

# 128.135. REDCLOS

Did you leave because your employer was...

- 1 closing down?
- 2 or cutting back on staff?
- 3 or for some other reason?

# APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) AND (MLESS<4)) OR ((REDYLFT=2) AND REDPAID=1) OR (REDANY=1))

### 129.136. REDP

Did you receive...

- 1 redundancy pay?
- 2 pay in lieu of notice?
- 3 or some other kind of payment?
- 4 no payment

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) AND (MLESS<4)) OR ((REDYLFT=2) AND REDPAID=1) OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant Left job in 3 months before ref wk made redundant left paid job in last 3 months made redundant

Made redundant Left paid job in last 3 months Made redundant

Left job in 3 months before ref wk

Made redundant

Made redundant

made redundant

made redundant

Left job in 3 months before ref wk

left paid job in last 3 months

UK EQ CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES

UK

EQ

ONLY

CODE ONE

UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY

ļ	1 <u>30-137.</u> <b>REDIN</b> <i>Was the jo</i> 1 2	ID bb you were made redundant from yes no	in the [IndT] industry?	uk Eq
	-	IF MADE REDUNDENT FROM LA	AST JOB	
	i.e.			
	APPLIES I AND (RED OR (REDA		Left paid job in last 3 months Made redundant Made redundant	
l	1	CC our occupation in that job (a) [Occ yes	T]?	UK EQ
	2	no		
	APPLIES I i.e.	IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE R	EDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB	
	APPLIES I AND (RED OR (REDA		Left paid job in last 3 months Made redundant Made redundant	
I	1 <u>32-139.</u> <b>REDS</b> In your job 1 Ye <b>2</b> No	o do you have formal responsibility es	for supervising the work of other employees?	uk Eq
	APPLIES	IF STAT=1 (Employee)		
I	133. <u>140.</u> <b>REDM</b> Did you ha 1 <b>2</b> 3	INGE ave any managerial duties? Manager Foreman/supervisor Not manager/supervisor		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES	IF STAT=1 (Employee)		
	<del>134.<u>141.</u> REDM</del>			UK
	How many	/ <del>ompioyees were there<u>people</u> wol</del> — <b>EQ</b>	<u>rked for your employer</u> at the place where you wo	rkea?
1	1	1-10		
	2	11-19		
	3	20-24		
	4	Don't know but under 25		
	5	25-49		
	6	Don't know but over 24 and und	<del>3or 500<u>50-249</u></del>	
	7	<u>250-499</u> 50-499		
	8	don't know between 50 and 499	2	
	Q	500 or more <u>500 or more</u>		

500 or more 500 or more 9

# APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

<del>135,<u>1</u>42.</del> <b>RE</b> <i>Were</i> 1 2	EDSOLO you working on your own or did you have employees? On own/with partner(s) but no employees With employees	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPL	ES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)	
<del>136.<u>1</u>43</del> RE How n	EDMPN2 nany people did you employ at the place where you worked?	UK EQ
1 2 3	1-10 11-19 20-24	
4 5	Don't know but under 25 25-49	
6 7 8	Den't know but over 24 and under 500 <u>50-249</u> 50-499 <u>250-499</u> don't know between 50 and 499	
	500 or more <del>500 or more</del> ES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)	
<del>137.<u>1</u>44</del> RI What o where	DINDD did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place you were made redundant?	UK EQ
or DIS	ewer Instructions - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, TRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESAL	E or RETAIL ETC.
<del>138.<u>1</u>45</del> RI	<u> </u>	UK EQ
APPL	ES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)	
	DOCCT was your main job at that time? ewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE	UK EQ
APPL	ES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)	
	DOCOD did you mainly do in that job? ewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO T	uk Eq The Job

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

# HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

# 'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

#### 41-148. HOME UK (In your main job) do you work mainly ... EQ ASK OR in your own home 1 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home RECORD in different places using home as a base EUROSTAT 3 or somewhere quite separate from home? 4 APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk 142.149. EVHM98 UK Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job? SPRING ASK OR 1 yes 2 RECORD no MAIN APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME EUROSTAT i.e.

IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4)

Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home

UK

SPRING MAIN

# 143.150. HOMED

	ED nain job), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending ne [date] working	UK SPRING ASK OR
1 2	in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1 in the same grounds or buildings as your home	RECORD CODE ALL
3 4	in different places using home as a base? not worked at home during reference week	THAT APPLY MAIN EUROSTAT

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME) i.e.

APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

# 144.151. TELEQA

Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home? yes 1

2 no

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)	Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using
	home as a base
OR (HOMED=1or 3)	Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places
	using home as a base during ref wk

145-152. TELEQBWould it be possible to work at home (or use hom telephone and a computer?1yes2no	ne as a base) without using both a	uk Spring Main
APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and	computer for work at home)	
146.153. ATFROMDo you work1for your family business2for an outside firm or organisation3or on your own account?		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME i.e.	OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE	
APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) OR (HOMED=1or 3)	Works mainly at home, works mainly in di places using home as a base Worked at home during ref wk, worked in places using home as a base during ref w	different
147.154. SMESITDo you1own or rent a business2have a live-in job3or have accommodation provided by	/ your employer?	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS A i.e.	AT HOME	
APPLIES IF (HOME=2) (OR (HOMED=2)	Works mainly in grounds or building of ho Works in grounds or buildings of home du	

# work location

148.155. WKTOWN Which city, town or village is your place of work in? Interviewer instruction - TAKE NEAREST. IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (EG PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH) APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
149.156. WKCTY And which county/city is that in?	UK EQ ASK OR
APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)	RECORD
150.157. WKPL99 Interviewer instruction – ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 and 997 AND LIST FIRST CODE	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)	RECORD
151.158. WKABRC Interviewer instruction - ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 135	UK EQ ASK OR
APPLIES IF WKPL99=997 (works abroad)	RECORD

I

I

I

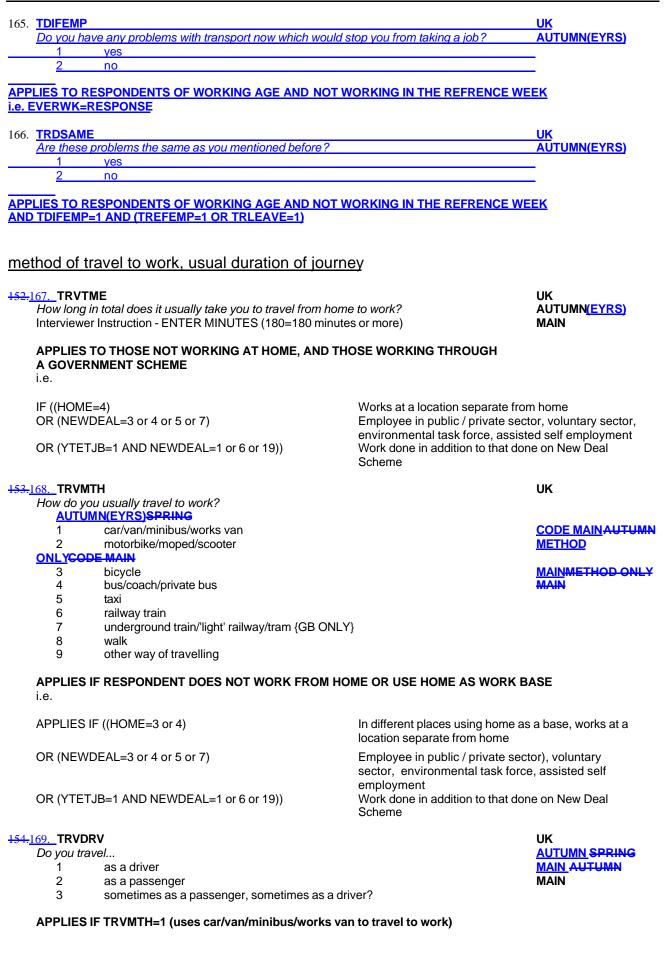
I

I

I

# **TRAVEL TO WORK**

D. DRIVL Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle,	<u>UK</u> AUTUMN(EYR
scooter or moped?	
<u>1 ves</u>	
2 no	
PLIES TO ALL	
). DRFP	UK
Is it for a full or provisional licence?	AUTUMN(EYF
TAKE HIGHEST LICENCE ONLY	MAIN
1 Full Licence 2 Provisional licence	
PLIES IF DRIVL=1	
DLTYP	UK
Is it for a car, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?	AUTUMN(EYF
<u>2 Car (automatic only)</u>	
3 Both Car and Motorcycle	
4 Motorcycle	
5 Car with appropriate adaptations	
6 Moped (only)	
PLIES IF DRIVL=1	
2. TRLEAVE	UK
Was part of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?	
1 ves	PROMPT AS
<u>2 no</u>	NECESSARY
PLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS	
3. TREFEMP	UK
Have you turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport?	<u> </u>
1 ves	
2 no	
PLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS AND DLTYP=NO OR	
WORKING AGE OR WORKING	
I. TREFT	UK
What sort of transport difficulties were these?	
1 Too far	PROMPT AS
2 Do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)	NECESSARY
3 Unable to drive	CODE ALL
4 Cost of fuel	THAT APPLY
5 Lack of parking facilities	ASK OR
6 Traffic congestion / roadworks	RECORD
7 Inadequate public transport	
8 Cost of using public transport	
<ul> <li>8 Cost of using public transport</li> <li>9 Personal physical difficulties/disability</li> </ul>	
8 Cost of using public transport	



# SICKNESS

# incidence, duration of sickness

# 155.170. ACTWKDY

In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work? (i.e. on which days did you intend to work) / (i.e. on which days did your employer ask/ expect you to work)?

- Monday 1
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday
- 8 Not working at all
- 9 Scheduled working days not relevant

### APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME

I.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relatives business
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

#### UK 156.<u>171.</u> ILLWK In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured? EQ FORCED 1 yes

2 no

# APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working days not relevant)

### 157.172. ILLDAYS

UK Which days were they? EQ Monday RECORD 1 2 Tuesday ALL DAYS 3 Wednesday THAT APPLY 4 Thursday 5 Friday

- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday

APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)

υĸ EQ RECORD ALL THAT APPLY

# HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

incidence of	paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours v	vorked	
158, <u>173.</u> EVER( <i>Do you eve</i> 1 yes 2 no	<b>DT</b> er do any work which you would regard as paid or	r unpaid overtime?	UK EQ
APPLIES I I.e.	F IN WORK		
OR (YTET		Paid work in ref wk has a job/business but away from Subsidised employment, volunta environmental task force, assiste Employer based work training, p training, temporarily away from e based work training Work done in addition to that do Scheme	ary sector, ed self employment project based work employer/project
	<b>S1</b> hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually v business –please exclude meal breaks? = 97 OR MORE = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL		UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES I i.e.	F NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WO	RK IN REF WEEK	
APPLIES I OR (OWNI OR (RELB		Never do paid/unpaid overtime Unpaid work for own business ir Unpaid work for relative's busine	
	<b>R</b> f your (main) job/ business, how many hours per v ually work – please exclude meal breaks and over = 97 OR MORE = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL		UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES I	F EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)		
<del>161.<u>176.</u> POTHF</del> <i>How many</i> 97 99	<b>R</b> hours paid overtime do you usually work per wee = 97 OR MORE = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL	ek?	UK EQ
APPLIES I	F EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)		
1 <u>62.177.</u> UOTH How many 97 99	R hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per w = 97 OR MORE = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL	veek?	UK EQ
APPLIES I	F EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)		

I

I

I

163.178. TOTUS2 UK If total is not [sum] check that ... EQ Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr] **EUROSTAT** Usual paid o/t = [PotHr]Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr]97 = 97 OR MORE = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL 99 Interviewer instructions - CHECK TOTAL USUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime) actual hours worked 164.179. TOTAC1 UK Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did EQ you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks? EUROSTAT 97 = 97 OR MORE = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL 99 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME i.e. APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS) Less than 7 days off due to sickness OR (ILLWK=2)) Not sick or injured in ref wk THEN IF ((EVEROT=2) Never do paid/unpaid overtime AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme OR ((OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk 165.180. ACTHR UK Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you EQ actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime? 97 = 97 OR MORE = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL 99 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

166. <u>181.</u> ACT	٥٢	UK	
How mai	ly hours paid overtime did you actually work in the	week ending EQ	
Sunday t	he [date]?		
97	= 97 OR MORE		
99	= DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL		
APPLIES i.e.	IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WE	EK AND DOES OVERTIME	
APPLIES	IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness	

AFFLIES IF ((ILLDATS = 1-0 DATS)	Less than r days on due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
4 <u>182.</u> ACTUOT	UK
How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually wo	rk in the week ending FO

# 167

How ma	ny hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending	EQ
Sunday	the [date]?	
97	= 97 OR MORE	
99	= DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL	

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

 168.183. TOTAC2

 If total is not [sum] check that...

 Actual basic hrs = [ActHr]

 Actual paid o/t = [ActPot]

 Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot]

 97
 = 97 OR MORE

 99
 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

 Interviewer Instructions - CHECK TOTAL ACTUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT

 AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

# reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

# <u>169.184.</u> YLESS

What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 number of hours w orked/overtime varies
- 2 bank holiday
- 3 maternity or paternity leave
- 4 other leave/holiday
- 5 sick or injured
- 6 attending a training course away from own workplace
- 7 started new job/ changed jobs
- 8 ended job and did not start new one that week
- 9 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather
- 10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace
- 11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes
- 12 other personal/family reasons
- 13 other reasons

# APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK i.e.

APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=4)

OR ((ILLWK=2 OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)) AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2))) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Temporarily away from employer/project based work training Not sick or injured in ref wk Less than 7 days off in due to sickness

UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT

UK

EQ

**EUROSTAT** 

170-185. MATLVEand was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunda1a legal entitlement (statutory maternity lea2or leave your employer has allowed (contr3don't know	ve/absence)	UK SPRING CODE ONE ONLY MAIN
APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE i.e.		
APPLIES IF (YLESS=3 AND SEX=2)	Maternity leave/paternity Female	leave
171.186. YMORE         What was the main reason you worked more hours that Sunday the [date]?         1       variable hours worked         2       overtime         3       other reasons	n usual in the week ending	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS i.e.	S THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK	
IF ((WRKING=1	paid work in ref. week	
OR YTETMP=1 or 2	Employer based work tra	ining, Project based work
OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7		, assisted self employment
OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to Scheme	that done on New Deal
AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1 <totac1) OR (TOTUS2&lt;=97 AND TOTAC2&lt;=97 AND TOTUS2<totac2))< td=""><td></td><td></td></totac2))<></totac1) 		
172.187. VARYHR Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary fi 1 yes 2 no	rom week to week?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKE PREVIOUSALY STATED i.e.	ED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIAB	LE HOURS NOT
APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1)	Number of hours worked	l/overtime does not vary
AND (YMORE NE 1)	Variable hours not worke	-
AND (SCHM99 NE 97)	Not just 16 and non resp	oonse this time
AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	training, temporarily awa based work training	
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment,	voluntary sector, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to Scheme	
	Scheme	

Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)) 

# Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03

ls your overtime paid at		SPRING
1your normal rate of pay		
2more than your normal basic rate of pay		THAT APPLIES
3or less than your normal basic rate of pay?		MAIN
4don't know		
APPLIES IF VARYHR-1	Hours vary from week to	<del>o week</del>
OR YLESS-1	Number of hours worked	
OR YMORE-1	Variable hours worked	
AND POTHR-Response	Number of paid hours o	UK
OVRTM3 Whon you work longer hours do 1you receive extra pay at your normal rate of pay		UK SPRING CODE 1. <sup>ee</sup>
OVRTM3 When you work longer hours do 1you receive extra pay at your normal rate of pay 2roceive extra pay at more than your normal rate	of pay	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>ee</sup>
OVRTM3 Whon you work longer hours do 1you receive extra pay at your normal rate of pay	of pay	UK SPRING CODE 1. <sup>ee</sup>
OVRTM3 When you work longer hours do 1you receive extra pay at your normal rate of pay 2receive extra pay at more than your normal rate 3receive extra pay at less than your normal rate of 4receive no extra pay?	of pay	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>et</sup> THAT APPLI
OVRTM3 When you work longer hours do 1you receive extra pay at your normal rate of pay 2receive extra pay at more than your normal rate 3receive extra pay at loss than your normal rate c	of pay	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>et</sup> THAT APPLI
OVRTM3 When you work longer hours do 1you receive extra pay at your normal rate of pay 2receive extra pay at more than your normal rate 3receive extra pay at less than your normal rate of 4receive no extra pay?	of pay	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>et</sup> THAT APPLI MAIN
OVRTM3 When you work longer hours do 1you receive extra pay at your normal rate of pay 2receive extra pay at more than your normal rate 3receive extra pay at less than your normal rate of 4receive no extra pay? 5den't know	<del>of pay</del> <del>of pay</del>	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>,et</sup> THAT APPLI MAIN
OVRTM3 When you work longer hours do 1you receive extra pay at your normal rate of pay 2receive extra pay at more than your normal rate 3receive extra pay at less than your normal rate of 4receive no extra pay? 5den't know	of pay of pay Hours vary from wook to	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>-et</sup> THAT APPLI MAIN

# **EMPLOYMENT PATTERN**

# shift work, shift pattern

# 175.188. SHFTWK99

Interviewer Instruction – FOR 'ALWAYS', USE CODE 1 Do you do shiftwork in your (main) job...

1 most of the time

- 2 occasionally
- 3 or never?

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK i.e.

UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT I

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

## 176.189. SHFTYP

What type of shift pattern do you work?

- 1 three-shift working
- 2 continental shifts
- 3 two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
- 4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
- 5 split shifts
- 6 morning shifts
- 7 evening or twilight shifts
- 8 night shifts
- 9 weekend shifts
- 10 other type of shiftwork

# APPLIES IF SHFTWK99=1 (mostly does shiftwork), 2 (occasionally does shiftwork)

UK SPRING PROMPT AS NECCESSARY MAIN

FLEX9DSome people have special working hours arraIn your (main) job is your agreed working arra1flexitime (flexible working hours)2annualised hours contract?3term time working?4job sharing?5a nine-day fortnight?6a four-and-a-half day week?7zero hours contract?8none of these?9don't know	angement any of the following	UK SPRING AUTUMN CODE UP TO 3 MAIN
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYME i.e.	INT DURING REF WEEK	
IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in re	ef wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk	
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in rel	fwk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or training	
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Employee in public / private sector, volu environmental task force or assisted se Work done in addition to that done on Ne	If employment
LSSOTH		
Was this time off during wook onding Sunday annualised hour's ontitlement?	+ the [DATE] taken as part of a flexitime or	SPRING MAIN
CODE AS APPROPRIATE FOR THE MAJO 1Yos 2No	RITY OF THE TIME OFF (CODE "YES" IF	EXACTLY HALF)
APPLIES IF (YLESS=1, 4, 12 or 13)	Number of hours worked/overtime varie Other leave/holiday, other personal/fan	<del>)s.</del> <del>hily reasons, othor</del>
APPLIES IF (YLESS=1, 4, 12 or 13)	Other leave/holiday, other personal/fan	
AND FLEX9D=1 OR 2	Other leave/holiday, other personal/fan	oure-
AND FLEX9D=1 OR 2	Other leave/holiday, other personal/fan <u>reasons</u> Floxible working hours or annualised ho	urs- UK
AND FLEX9D=1 OR 2 .WKMTSH1 Doos your job description define your job in t	Other leave/holiday, other personal/fan reasons Flexible working hours or annualised he	oure-
AND FLEX9D=1 OR 2 WKMTSH1 Doos your job doscription dofino your job in to 1Hours of work? IHOURS OR TIMES TO	Other leave/holiday, other personal/fan reasons Flexible working hours or annualised ho orms of	UK SPRING ODE UP
AND FLEX9D=1 OR 2 WKMTSH1 Doos your job doscription dofino your job in the 1Hours of work? [HOURS OR TIMES TO 2Products to supply? [PARTICULAR THI	Other leave/holiday, other personal/fan reasons Floxible working hours or annualised ho orms of WORK FIXED OR VARIABLE] C NGS TO PRODUCE OR SUPPLY]	UK UK ODE UP TO THREE
AND FLEX9D=1 OR 2 WKMTSH1 Doos your job doscription dofino your job in to 1Hours of work? IHOURS OR TIMES TO	Other leave/holiday, other personal/fan reasons Floxible working hours or annualised ho orms of WORK FIXED OR VARIABLE] C NGS TO PRODUCE OR SUPPLY]	UK SPRING ODE UP

Enter at mos t 3 values

APPLIES IF STAT=1 or 3 Employee , on government scheme

	UK
Is the paid work that you usually do defined in terms of	SPRING
1Hours of work [HOURS OR TIMES TO WORK FIXED OR V	
2Products to supply? [PARTICULAR THINGS TO PRODUCE	OR SUPPLY] TO THREE
3Tasks to perform? [LISTS OF DUTIES OR RESPONSIBILI	
4None of the above	PROMPT
	MAIN
Enter at most 3 values-	
APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)	
.STFIWK	UK
Is the time you start and finish your work	SPRING
1Fixed	CODE 1 <sup>et</sup>
2Mutually agreed	THAT APPLIES
3Or determind by yourself?	MAIN
APPLIES IF FLEX9D1/2/3=7 (Zero hours work contract)	
2.COMHRS	UK
Do your flexitime arrangements allow you to take whole days off	as flexitime? SPRING
	MAIN
2No	
APPLIES IF FLEX9D1/2/3=1 (Worked flexitime)	
APPLIES IF FLEX9D1/2/3=1 (Worked flexitime) 3.FLXRS1 (May I just check,) were you specifically looking for a job with [WK	UK ORK PATTERNJ? SPRING
<b>3.FLXRS1</b> (May Ljust check,) were you specifically looking for a job with [W( 1Yes	
S.FLXRS1 (May Ljust chock,) woro you spocifically looking for a job with [W(	ORK PATTERNJ? SPRING
<b>3.FLXRS1</b> (May Ljust check,) were you specifically looking for a job with [W( 1Yes	ORK PATTERNJ? SPRING MAIN
3.FLXRS1 (May I just chock,) were you specifically looking for a job with [W( 1Yes 2No APPLIES IF FLEX9D1/2/3=1 OR 2 (Worked flexitime or annua 1.FLXRS2	ORK PATTERNJ? SPRING MAIN
B.FLXRS1 (May I just chock,) were you specifically looking for a job with [W( 1Yes 2No APPLIES IF FLEX9D1/2/3=1 OR 2 (Worked flexitime or annua	ORK PATTERNJ? SPRING MAIN
HELXRS1 (May I just chock,) were you specifically looking for a job with [W( 1Yes 2No APPLIES IF FLEX9D1/2/3=1 OR 2 (Worked flexitime or annua HELXRS2	ORK PATTERNJ? SPRING MAIN
B.FLXRS1 (May I just chock,) were you specifically looking for a job with [W( 1Yes 2No APPLIES IF FLEX9D1/2/3=1 OR 2 (Worked flexitime or annua I.FLXRS2 Was there similar work available without [TEXT FILL]?	ORK PATTERNJ? SPRING MAIN Nised hours) UK SPRING
S.FLXRS1 (May I just chock,) were you specifically looking for a job with [W( 1Yes 2No APPLIES IF FLEX9D1/2/3=1 OR 2 (Worked flexitime or annua I.FLXRS2 Was there similar work available without [TEXT FILL]? 1Yes	ORK PATTERNJ? SPRING MAIN Nised hours) UK SPRING
3.FLXRS1 (May I just chock,) wore you specifically looking for a job with [W( 1Yes 2No APPLIES IF FLEX9D1/2/3=1 OR 2 (Worked flexitime or annua 1.FLXRS2 Was there similar work available without [TEXT FILL]? 1Yes 2No APPLIES IF FLEX9D1/2/3=7 (Zero hours contracts)	ORK PATTERNJ? SPRING MAIN Nised hours) UK SPRING
RFLXRS1 (May I just chock,) were you specifically looking for a job with [W( 1Yes 2No APPLIES IF FLEX9D1/2/3=1 OR 2 (Worked flexitime or annua I.FLXRS2 Was there similar work available without [TEXT FILL]? 1Yes 2No APPLIES IF FLEX9D1/2/3=7 (Zero hours contracts) r191_DAYSPZ	DRK PATTERNJ? SPRING MAIN Mised houre) UK SPRING MAIN
RFLXRS1 (May I just chock,) wore you specifically looking for a job with [W( 1Yes 2No APPLIES IF FLEX9D1/2/3=1 OR 2 (Worked flexitime or annua I.FLXRS2 Was there similar work available without [TEXT FILL]? 1Yes 2No APPLIES IF FLEX9D1/2/3=7 (Zero hours contracts)	DRK PATTERNJ? SPRING MAIN Mised hours) UK SPRING UK SPRING
3.FLXRS1 (May I just check,) were you specifically looking for a job with [W( 1Yes 2No APPLIES IF FLEX9D1/2/3=1 OR 2 (Worked flexitime or annua 1.FLXRS2 Was there similar work available without [TEXT FILL]? 1Yes 2No APPLIES IF FLEX9D1/2/3=7 (Zero hours contracts) 5-191. DAYSPZ	DRK PATTERNJ? SPRING MAIN Mised hours) UK SPRING MAIN UK SPRING AUTUMN

AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6)

Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, jobshare, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know Not 9-day fortnight or a  $4\frac{1}{2}$  day week

# Days worked

U 1 <u>86,192.</u> Withir 1 2 3	a your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1(does shiftwork most of the time) during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shiftwork most of the time) at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts)	UK SPRING CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT MAIN
APPL	AND SHFTWK99=1(does shiftwork most of the time) IES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK	MAIN EUROSTAT

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

# 187.193. EVDAY

7. <u>193.</u> EVI	DAY	UK
Do you	ever work during the daytime ?	SPRING
1	yes	ASK OR
2	no	RECORD
		MAIN
APPLIE	ES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK. WHO DO NOT US	SUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY

#### HO DO NOT USUALLY WORK 540 5 ۲, ۱ DU 3 i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 1)	Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the day

188.194.       EVEVE         (Do you ever work) during the evening ?         1       yes         2       no    APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NO THE EVENING i.e.	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN DT USUALLY WORK DURING EUROSTAT
IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 2)	Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the evening
189.195. EVNGHT (Do you ever) work at night ? 1 yes 2 no	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN

# APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EUROSTAT NIGHT i.e.

s in ref wk
/business but away from it in ref wk
ork for own business in ref wk
ork for relative's business in ref wk
oorarily away from employer or project rk training
e in public / private sector, voluntary sector, ental task force or assisted self ent
e in addition to that done on New Deal
ork pattern does not usually involve working e night

# 190.196. WCHDAY

I

(May I just check,) On which days do you usually work...

- 1 Monday
- Tuesday
- 2 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- Sunday 7

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days

# <u>191.197.</u> EVSAT

<u>197.</u> EVSA	AT	UK
Do you e	ver work on Saturdays ?	SPRING
1	yes	MAIN
2	no	EUROSTAT

# APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (WCHDAY NE 6 )	Usually does not work on Saturdays
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days

# 192.198. EVSUN

Do you e	ver work on Sunda	ays ?
1	Yes	
2	No	

UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT

# APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (WCHDAY NE 7 )	Usually does not work on Sundays
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days

# 193.SHFWR1

93.SHFWR1 Whon you woro looking for your prosont job, woro yo shiftwork?	ou specifically looking for a job with	UK SPRING
1Yes		
<u>2No</u>		
APPLIES IF SHFTWK99=1 OR 2	Does shiftwork most of the time/c	occasionally
OR (IF SHFTWK99=3 AND USUWRK=2 or 3	Doesn't do shiftwork but works o	
		UK
4.SHFWR2		
4.SHFWR2 (And) was there similar work available that did NOT	require you to do shift work?	SPRIN
	roquiro you to do shift work?	SPRIN
1Voc	roquiro you to do shift work?	

# parental leaveholiday entitlement

199	PREPAR	UK
.,,.	(Can I just check) Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child under the age of 18?	AUTUMN
	1 yes	MAIN
	<u>2 no</u>	ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES TO MALES AGED >15 AND <70 FEMALES AGED>15 AND <60 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND STAT<>2	RECORD
200.	<b>PARINTO</b> New legislation now means that parents who have been with their current employer for a year or more can take paid or unpaid leave from work to look after their children or make arrangements for a child's welfare	UK AUTUMN MAIN
	Parents who do not have their children living with them may also take parental leave.	
	PLEASE PRESS 1 TO CONTINIE	
	APPLIES IF PREPAR=1	
201.	PAREN1         Have you taken any parental leave in the last twelve months?         1       yes         2       no	uk Autumn Main
	APPLIES IF PREPAR=1	
202.	PARTAK and how many weeks have you taken off as parental leave in the last twelve months?	UK AUTUMN MAIN
	RECORD NUMBER OF WHOLE WEEKS CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK	
	APPLIES IF PAREN1=1	
203.	PALWEEKDoes your employer allow you to take parental leave in blocks of less than 1 week?1yes2no	uk Autumn Main
	APPLIES IF PREPAR=1 AND PARTAK<>0	
204.	PAPAID and was your parental leave 1 paid 2 unpaid 3 or part paid?	uk Autumn Main
	APPLIES IF PAREN1=1	
205.	PARAGE and how old was the child or children for which you took parental leave? 1 Under 1 2 1-4 3 5-8 4 Over 8	UK AUTUMN MAIN CODE ALL THAT APPI

# APPLIES IF PAREN1=1

206.	PARUSEand what was your parental leave used for? Was it1to settle a child into new childcare arrangement2to check out new schools?3because a child was ill?4to accompany a child during a stay in hospital?5to spend more time with a child in the early year6To help support the mother immediately follow7Some other reason?	? (YOU MUST CODE 3 AS WELL) ars?	UK AUTUMN MAIN CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
	APPLIES IF PAREN1=1		
207.	PARSTIL (May I just check). are you still on parental leave? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF PAREN=1		UK AUTUMN MAIN ASK OR RECORD
208.	PARLAST and how long do you expect your parental leave to last? RECORD NUMBER OFWHOLE WEEKS CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF PAREN=1		UK AUTUMN MAIN
hol	iday entitlement		
<del>195.</del>	209. HOLS How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year? (Please exclude public holidays.)	2	UK AUTUMN MAIN
	APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES i.e.		
	IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR NEWDEAL=3 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) AND (STAT=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from Subsidised employment Work done in addition to that dor Scheme Employee	
<del>196.</del>	210. BHOLCHK INTERVIEWER CHECK WE CALCULATE THAT [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern APPLY TO [Name] (BASED ON his/her PLACE OF WORK IS THIS CORRECT? 1 Yes 2 No		UK AUTUMN MAIN
	APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES i.e.		
	IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR NEWDEAL=3 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) AND (STAT=1)	Paid work in ref w Has a job/business but away from Subsidised employment Work done in addition to that dor Scheme Employee	

I	<ul> <li>197.211. BHOLCOR</li> <li>INTERVIEWER CHECK</li> <li>SELECT APPROPRIATE PUBLIC HOLIDAY PATTERN</li> <li>BANK HOLIDAY APPLYING TO RESPONDENT</li> <li>1 ENGLISH &amp; WELSH (standard UK bank holidays)</li> <li>2 SCOTTISH (2 days at New Year's)</li> <li>3 NORTHERN IRISH (St Patrick's Day, July 12<sup>th</sup>)</li> <li>4 OTHER – public holidays not in any UK pattern.</li> <li>5 Don't Know</li> </ul>		UK AUTUMN MAIN
	APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNO	OT BE CALCULATED	
I	198.212. BANKThinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank of the period 1st December 2000 – 31 August 2001 (inclusive 1 Yes 2 No		UK AUTUMN MAIN
	APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES i.e.		
	IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR NEWDEAL=3 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) AND (STAT=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fro Subsidised employment Work done in addition to that do Scheme Employee	
Ι	199.213. BNKHOLOn which of the following days did you work1Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 27 Aug 2001 – Not Scot2Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 6 Aug 2001 – Scotland3July 12th holiday (Thu 12 July 2001 – NI)?4Spring B/Hol (Mon 28 May 2001)?5May B/Hol (Mon 7 May 2001)?6Easter Monday (Mon 16 Apr 2001)?7Good Friday (Fri 13 Apr 2001)?8St Patrick's Day (Fri 16 Mar 2001 – NI)?92 <sup>nd</sup> Day New Year's Day (Tue 2 Jan 2001 – S10New Years Day (Mon 1 Jan 2001)?11Boxing Day (Tue 28 Dec 2000)?12Christmas Day (Mon 26 Dec 2000)?	?((	UK AUTUMN MAIN CODE UP TO ELEVEN
	APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / pr	ublic holiday in previous 12 month	s)
	APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK		
I	200.214. BNKHOLF On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you 1st December 2000 to 31st August 2001 (inclusive)? 95 = 95 OR MORE 98 = DON'T KNOW 99 = REFUSAL	ı work during the period	uk Autumn Main

APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

# APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED

201-215. BHPAID Were you paid for working on this / these day(s)? 1 yes	UK AUTUMN MAIN	I
<ul> <li>2 no</li> <li>3 some of them – SPONTANEOUS ONLY {ONLY IF holidays worked &gt; 1}</li> </ul>		
APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 month	IS	
202.216. BHNOTA         IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)         On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for [Display relevant dates]         1       all of them?         2       some of them ?         3       or none of them ?	UK AUTUMN CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES MAIN	I
<ul> <li>IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)</li> <li>Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your basic rate for [Display relevant dates]</li> <li>1 all of them?</li> <li>2 some of them ?</li> <li>3 or none of them ?</li> </ul>		
MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES) i.e. APPLIES IF BANK = 2 OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL		
203.217. BHNOTB On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked , were you paid at least your basic rate ? 1 yes 2 no	UK AUTUMN MAIN	Ι
APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL		
204. <u>218.</u> BHNOTC IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2 (May I just check,) Why were you not paid ?	UK AUTUMN MAIN	I
IF BHNOTA=2 (May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others) ?		
1 Only receive pay for actual days worked 2 Do not usually work on those days 3 Had not started current job 4 Other reason		
APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked) OR BHNOTB=2		

# UNION REPRESENTATION

	incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member	
--	---	--

205,219.UNIONAre you a member of a trade union or staff association12no	?	UK AUTUMN MAIN	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF i.e.	WEEK		
IF (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, training, temporarily away from	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training	
OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private se environmental task force, assis		
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19)	Work done in addition to that of Scheme		
206-220. <b>TUPRES</b> Are any of the people at your place of work members of association?	of a trade union or staff	UK AUTUMN MAIN	

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)

207.221. TUCOV	UK
Are YOUR pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements	AUTUMN
between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association?	MAIN
1 yes	

2 no

yes

no

1 2

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)

IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref w
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment)
OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1 or 3)	Employee or on government scheme

# SECOND JOB

208.222. SECJOB       UK         In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any other       EQ         paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have       FOR CURRENT         just told me about?       JOBS ONLY         1       yes         2       no         APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NO THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.	т
	т
i.e.	
IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3)Employee, self employed, government schemeAND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme	
209.223. Y2JOB       UK         Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?       EQ         1       yes, changed jobs during week       EUROSTAT         2       no	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2 <sup>ND</sup> PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1	
industry, occupation	
210:224. INDD2       UK         What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make       EQ         or do (at the place where you worked)?       Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or         DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.       VK	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME. i.e.	-
IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme	
211.225. INDT2     UK       Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR INDUSTRY OF SECOND JOB     EQ	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME. i.e.	-
IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme	
212.226.OCCT2UKWhat was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?EQInterviewer Instruction -ENTER JOB TITLE	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME. i.e.	-
IF (Y2JOB=2)Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wkAND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme	

I

I

I

I

I	213.227. OCCD2 What did you mainly do in your second job? Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME. i.e.	THE REF WK AND IS NOT
	IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not Not doing work in addition to Scheme	
I	214.228.       RECJB2         CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSTRY (INDD2 or INDT2) OR OCCUPATION (OCCD2 or OCCT2)         1       Neither industry nor occupation changed at all         3       Both changed         5       Only industry changed         7       Only occupation changed         9       No second job last wave	UK EQ
	employed/self-employed	
I	215.229.STAT2In your second job were you1working as an employee2or were you self-employed	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING 1 DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME. i.e.	THE REF WK AND IS NOT
	IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not Not doing work in addition to Scheme	
I	216.230.JOBTYP2Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job1a permanent job2or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job) AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)	
I	217.231JOBTMP2 In what way was the job NOT permanent – was it NOTE THAT IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS RETIRED YOU SHOULD GO BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION (JOBTYP2) AND STRESS THE FIRST CLAUSE	UK EQ CODE ONE ONLY
	<ol> <li>seasonal work</li> <li>done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task</li> <li>agency temping</li> <li>casual type of work</li> <li>or was there some other way that it was not permanent?</li> </ol>	
I	APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)	

# whether manager, number of staff

<ul> <li>218.232. SUPVIS2</li> <li>In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?</li> <li>1 Yes</li> <li>2 No</li> </ul>	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD		
APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)			
219.233.MANAG2UKDid you have any managerial duties?EQ1ManagerASK OR2Foreman/supervisorRECORD3Not manager/supervisor			
APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1			

# 220.234. MPNES01MPNES02

How many employees were there people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

1	1-10
2	11-19
3	20-24
4	don't know but under 25
5	25-49
6	don't know but over 24 and under 500 <u>50-249</u>
7	<u>250</u> 50 - 499
8	500 or moredon't know between 50 and 499
9	<u>500 or more</u>

# APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1

221.235. SOL	-	UK
Were yo	u working on your own or did you have employees?	EQ
1	on own/with partner(s) but no employees	ASK OR
2	with employees	RECORD

# APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=2

222.236. MPNS	<del>\$01<u>MPNSS02</u></del>	UK
How many	people did you employ at the place where you worked?	EQ
1	1-10	
2	11-19	
3	20-24	
4	don't know but under 25	
5	25-49	
6	den't knew but ever 24 and under 500 <u>50-249</u>	
7	<u>2</u> 50 – 499	
8	500 or moredon't know between 50 and 499	
9	500 or more	

# APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO=2

UK

# actual hours worked

# 223.237. ACTHR2

97

i.e.

How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date] in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude meal breaks? = 97 OR MORE

UK EQ EUROSTAT

#### = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL 99 APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

# HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)

# 'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

# 224.238. HOME2

(In your second job) Do you work mainly...

1 in your own home

2 in the sam e grounds or buildings as your home

- 3 in different places using home as a base
- 4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

UK

EQ

ASK OR

RECORD

MAIN

IIK

SPRING

MAIN

UK SPRING

UK SPRING

MAIN

MAIN

225.239. HOMED2 (In your second job) (Although you do not work mainly at home), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...

- 1 in your own home
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base?
- 4 not worked at home during reference week

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

#### 226.240. TELQA2

Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home? 1 yes

2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK i.e.

IF (HOME2=1or 3)

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

#### <u>227.241.</u> TELQB2

Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?

1 yes

2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1

I	228.242.ATFRM2Do you work11for your family business2for an outside firm or organisation3or on your own account?	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY A i.e.	AT HOME IN 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK
	IF (HOME2=1or 3 ) OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)	Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk
I	229-243.       SMEST2         Do you       1         1       own or rent a business         2       have a live-in job         3       or have accommodation provided by	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD Your employer? MAIN
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN REF WEEK i.e.	N BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2 <sup>nd</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING
	IF (HOME2=2) OR (HOMED2=2)	Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2nd paid job Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk
	work location	
I	230.244. WKTOW2 (In your second job) In which city, town or village	is your place of work?
	APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB i.e.	LOCATION SEPARATE FROM

HOME2=4

Interviewer Instructions - TAKE NEAREST - IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (e.g. PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)

#### 231.245. WKCTY2

And which county/city is that in?

APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB i.e.

HOME2=4

UK

EQ ASK OR RECORD

# LOOKING FOR WORK

UK

EQ

EUROSTAT

I

I

I

# reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

# <u>232.246.</u> **DIFJOB**

Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1 yes

2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

233

234.

i.e.	
IF (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project
OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	based work training Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1)	Work done in addition to government training scheme
ADDJOB Were you looking 1 for a new job to replace your present (main) job 2 or for an additional job? APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in	
LOOKM         Why were you looking for another job?         1       present job may come to an end         2       present job is to fill in time before finding another         3       pay unsatisfactory in present job         4       journey to work unsatisfactory in present job         5       respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job         6       respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job unsatisfactory         8       other reasons	EUROSTAT

# APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)

	<b>THR</b> that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than esent job, or would you rather work shorter hours?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
1	longer	
2	shorter	
3	the same	
4	don't know, no preference	
	IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours) PAY	s), UK
Would yo	u rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?	EQ
1	yes would still prefer shorter hours	MAIN
2	no would not prefer shorter hours	
3	don't know	
APPLIES i.e.	IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS	

IF ((LOOKM =6)	Wants shorter hours
OR (PREFHR = 2))	Prefers shorter hours

# under-employment

	<b>EMP</b> ou prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rates – that is, not overtime ced pay rates – if you were given the opportunity?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
1	yes	
2	no	
APPLIES DK	S IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JO	B I.E. DIFJOB=2 OR
238.252. UND	HRS	UK

	238.252. UND	HRS	UK
	How mai	ny extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like	EQ
to work each week?		EUROSTAT	
	97	= 97 OR MORE	
	99	= DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL	

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS i.e.

IF (UNDEMP1)	Would prefer to work longer hours
OR (LOOKM=5)	Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours
OR (PREFHR=1)	Wants longer hours in new job
OR (ADDJOB=2)	Looking for additional job

# 239.253. UNDY98

	<b>98</b> check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or itional job?	UK EQ CODE ALL
1	would like to work longer hours but in your existing job	THAT APPLY
2	feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience	PROMPT AS
3	believe that no work is available nearby	NECESSARY
4	are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken	EUROSTAT
5	are waiting for the results of an application for a job	
6	are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business	
7	have health problems	
8	do not want to look for work immediately	
9	other reason?	
	IF IINDEMP-1 (not seeking another job but wants longer bours)	

# APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)

I	<u>240.254.</u> UNWY	MN	UK
-	CODE MAI	IN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION	EQ
	1	would like to work longer hours but in your existing job	
	2	feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience	
	3	believe that no work is available	

- are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
- are waiting for the results of an application for a job are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
- 4 5 6 7 have health problems
- 8 do not want to look for work immediately
- 9 other reason

244.255. UNDST IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hour If you were offered longer hours (by your current employ within two weeks ? 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ
ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours of 1 yes 2 no	could you start within 2 weeks?	
MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD i.e.	D LIKE MORE HOURS	
IF ((DIFJOB=1) AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1)) OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5)) OR (ADDJOB=2)) OR (UNDEMP=1)	Looking for a different or a New job to replace main jo is not the prime/sole reas New job to replace main jo Looking for an additional j Prefer longer hours if give	ob with longer hours but this on ob wants longer hours ob
242.256. UNDNSTIs the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks becau1must complete education or training?2cannot leave your current job within 2 weel0UNDI3are looking after your family / home?4have health problems?5other reason	-	UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON ONLY
APPLIES IF UNDST=2 (could not start an additional	or replacement job with longe	r hours in 2 weeks)
243-257. UNDSKHR Have you approached your employer about working mo 1 yes 2 no	ore hours each week?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND V i.e.	WANTS TO WORK LONGER H	OURS
IF (UNDEMP=1 OR (LOOKM=4) OR PREFHR=1) AND STAT=1	Prefer longer hours if give Wants longer hours Looking for longer Employee	en opportunity
244. <u>258.</u> UNDABL Is your employer able to increase your hours in this way 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND V	WANTS TO WORK LONGER H	OURS

IF (UNDEMP=1	Prefer longer hours if given opportunity
OR (LOOKM=4)	Wants longer hours
OR PREFHR=1)	Looking for longer
AND STAT=1	Employee

I

I

1	<ul> <li>245.259. EXTHRS <ul> <li>(May I just ask,) What is the main reason that you have not taken up extra hours of work (with your current employer)?</li> <li>1 Must complete education or training</li> <li>2 Looking after family / home</li> <li>3 Health problems</li> <li>4 Other reason</li> <li>5 Don't know</li> </ul> </li> <li>APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase hours)</li> </ul>	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase nours)	
I	246.260. EXTOTH RECORD OTHER REASONS	uk Spring Main
	APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking up extra hours available and wanted	ed)
l	247-261. LESPAY2 Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ
	APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job) AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn't want job with more hours)	
l	248.262. LESPAY3Would that still be true even if it meant less pay?1yes2no	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hours) OR DK	
I	249.263. OVHRS How many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your current job? 97 = 97 OR MORE 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less pay) OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job for less pay)	
I	<ul> <li>250.264. OVST</li> <li>If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you start in two weeks?</li> <li>1 yes</li> <li>2 no</li> </ul>	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND P HOURS i.e.	REFERS LESS
	IF ((LESPAY =1)Prefer less hours even if less pay OR (LESPAY3=1))Prefer less hours than present even	/ ven if less pay
I	<ul> <li>251.265. OVNST</li> <li>What is the main reason why you could not start in two weeks?</li> <li>1 Must complete education or training</li> <li>2 Cannot leave your current job within two weeks</li> <li>3 Are looking after your family/home</li> </ul>	UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON

- Are looking after your family/home Have health problems
- 3 4 5
- Other reason

APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK

#### 252.266. OVSKHR

Have you approached your employer about working fewer hours each week?

UK EQ

υĸ

EQ

FORCED

EUROSTAT

I

I

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1) OR (LESPAY3=1)) THEN IF (STAT=1)

Prefer less hours even if less pay Prefer less hours than present even if less pay Employee

#### 253.267. OVABL

Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours? 1 yes

2 no

#### APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)	Prefer less hours even if less pay
OR (LESPAY3=1))	Prefer less hours than present even if less pay
THEN IF (STAT= 1)	Employee

# paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

254.268. LOOK4 Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?		UK EQ FORCED
1	yes	EUROSTAT
2	no	
APPLIES i.e.	IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CUR	RENT JOB

IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2)	Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in past, never had a job	the
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk	
OR (OWNBUS=1))	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk	
<u>-269.</u> <b>LKYT4</b>	UK	
or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a pla	ace on a government scheme? EQ	

255.

...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme? 1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk) AND AGE=16-59

	reasons for not looking		
ľ	256,270. WAIT Were you waiting to take up a job that you had alread 1 Yes 2 No	dy obtained?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WO SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS AGED OVER 59 AND UNDER 65 i.e.		-
	IF (LKYT4=2)	Not seeking place on govt trainir before ref wk)	ng scheme in 4 wks
	OR ((LOOK4=2) AND (((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1)) OR ((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=2))))	Not seeking paid work in 4 weel Males Females	ks before ref wk
	257.271. JOBBEG		UK
	And will you be starting your new job		EQ
	1 within three months or		ASK OR
	<b>2</b> more than three months?		RECORD
	APPLIES IF WAIT=1	Waiting to take up a job obtained	already
	<del>258.<u>272.</u> LIKEWK</del>		UK
-	Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 v		EQ
	[date], would you like to have a regular paid job at th part-time job?	e moment, either a full- or	EUROSTAT
	1 yes		
	2 no		
	APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place o waiting to take up a job)	n govt training scheme and not	
ı	250.272 NOI OOK		
I	259-273. NOLOOK May I just check, what was the main reason you did	not look for work (in the	UK EQ
	last 4 weeks)? 1 waiting for the results of an application the second second second second second second second second second	for a job/baing accorded by a	EUROSTAT
	training agent	of a job/being assessed by a	
	2 student		
	3 looking after the family/home		
	<ul><li>4 temporarily sick or injured</li><li>5 long-term sick or d isabled</li></ul>		
	<ul><li>5 long-term sick or d isabled</li><li>6 believes no jobs available</li></ul>		
	7 not yet started looking		
	8 any other reason		
	APPLIES IF LIKEWK=1 (not seeking work or plac like a regular paid job)	e on govt training scheme but would	
	260.274. NOLOKF		UK
	(May I just check), was the main reason that you did 1 you were caring for children below scho		AUTUMN MAIN
	2 you were caring for other children		
	3 you were caring for a dependent relative	e	
	4 or some other reason?		
	APPLIES IF NOLOOK=3 (reason for not seeking v family/home)	work or place on scheme: looking after	

	Labour Force Survey. Transitional Qi	uestionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-t	33
<del>261.</del> 275. <b>NOWA</b>	.NT		UK
May I just o	check, what was the main reason that you did not	t want work	EQ
<i>(in the last</i> 1	waiting for the results of an application for a job training agent	/being assessed by a	EUROSTAT
2	student		
3	looking after the family/home		
4 5	temporarily sick or injured long-term sick or disabled		
6	doesn't need employment		
7 8	retired from paid work any other reason		
-	-		
APPLIES I	IF LIKEWK=2 (would not like a regular paid job	either FI or PI)	
262.276. NOWN			UK
(May Ljust 1	check), was the main reason you did not want wo you were caring for children below school age	ork because	AUTUMN MAIN
2	you were caring for other children		
3 4	you were caring for a dependent adult relative or some other reason?		
4	or some other reason?		
APPLIES I	F NOWANT=3 (reason did not want work: lool	king after family/home)	
employed/se	elf-employed		
<del>263.</del> 277. LKSEL	A		UK
	looking for work		EQ
1	as an employee		EUROSTAT
2 3	or as self-employed? no preference		
-	F RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WOR	K	
i.e.			
IF (DIFJOE	3=1)	Seeking a different or additional	job in ref wk
OR ((LOOI	K4=1)	Seeking paid work in 4 wks befo	re ref wk
AND (JBA)	WAY NE 3))	Not waiting to start work in ref wh	< Comparison of the second sec
<del>264.<u>278.</u> LKSEL</del>			UK
<u>, </u>	e working as an employee		EQ EUROSTAT
1 2	or as self employed?		EUROSTAT
	F WAIT1 (waiting to take up job)		
	AY=3 (waiting to start work)		
full / part-tim	1e		
	—		
279. <b>LKFTPA</b>	la a binar far		UK
Were you I 1	looking for full-time		EQ EUROSTAT
2	or part-time (work)?		
3	no preference		
	IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee), erence over working as employee/self-employ	ed), question not answered	

I

I

l	266.280. LKFTPC <i>Will you be working</i> 1 full-time 2 or part-time?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered	
I	267.281. AXPAIf you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?1yes, would accept a part-time job2no, would not accept a part-time job	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)	
l	268.282. AXPBIf you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?1yes, would accept a part-time job2no, would not accept a part-time job	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)	
I	269.283. AXFAIf you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?1yes, would accept a full-time job2no, would not accept a full-time job	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)	
l	270.284. AXFBIf you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?1yes, would accept a full-time job2no, would not accept a full-time job	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)	
	main method(s) of seeking work	
	<ul> <li>271.285. METHMP</li> <li>In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things</li> <li>1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?</li> <li>2 visit a Careers Office?</li> </ul>	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- visit a Careers Office?
- 2 3 4 visit a Jobclub?
- have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 5 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupies final space allowed)
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet? apply directly to employers?
- 8
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- do anything else to find work? 14

# **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1))	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=1)	Seeking work as employee
OR (LKSELC=1))	Will be working as employee
OR (LKYT4=1)	Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks
	before ref wk

INDIVIDUAL

PROMPT

FORCED

EUROSTAT

# <u>272.286.</u> MAINME

# CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

# **APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)**

#### 273.287. METHSE

In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

274,288. MAINMS

IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1)) AND ((LKSELA=2) OR (LKSELC=2)) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk Seeking work as self employee Will be working as self employee

UK

- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?

MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

# APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)

UK EQ FORCED I

UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT

INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT

- uk Eq Forced

### 275.289. METHAL

In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office?
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupied final space allowed)
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1))	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=3)	No preference over employed/ self employee

# 276.290. MAINMA

CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTIONUK1visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?EQ2visit a Careers OfficeFORCED3visit a Jobclub?FORCED4have your name on the books of a private employment agency?Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?FORCED6answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?FORCED

- study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

#### APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)

#### 277.291. METHM

COMBINES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE	EQ
FOR MAIN METHOD OF SEEKING WORK	FORCED

1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?

- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

# APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS

UK

# availability to start work

availability to start work	availability to start work			
278,292.STARTIf a job or a place on a government scheme had been availagending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start1yes2no		UK EQ EUROSTAT		
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, ST. i.e.	ARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT	A NEW JOB		
IF (LOOK4=1) OR (LKYT4=1) OR (JBAWAY=3) OR (WAIT=1) OR (DIFJOB=1)	Seeking paid work in 4 wks befo Seeking place on government so before ref wk Not seeking work but would like Waiting to start work in ref wk Waiting to start work Seeking different or additional pa	heme in 4 wks a job		
279.293. YSTART         Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?         1       must complete education         2       cannot leave present job within 2 weeks         3       looking after the family/home         4       temporarily sick or injured         5       long-term sick or disabled         6       other reason		UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON ONLY EUROSTAT		
APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/governn	nent scheme in 2 wks after ref w	k)		
280.294. YSTRTF (May I just check), was the main reason you could not start w 1 you were caring for children below school age 2 you were caring for other children 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative 4 or some other reason? APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due		UK AUTUMN MAIN		
duration of job search				
<ul> <li>281.295 LKTIMA</li> <li>How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a scheme/an additional or replacement job?</li> <li>1 not yet started</li> <li>2 less than 1 month</li> <li>3 1 month but less than 3 months</li> <li>4 3 months but less than 6 months</li> <li>5 6 months but less than 12 months</li> <li>6 12 months but less than 18 months</li> <li>7 18 months but less than 2 years</li> <li>8 2 years but less than 3 years</li> <li>9 3 years but less than 5 years</li> <li>10 4 years or more</li> </ul>	government	UK EQ EUROSTAT		
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB i.e.				
IF (DIFJOB=1) OR (((LOOK4=1) OR (LKYT4=1)) AND (JBAWAY NE 3))	Seeking different or additional pa Seeking paid work in 4 wks befo Seeking place on government so before ref wk Not waiting to start work/scheme	re ref wk heme in 4 wks		

I

I

I

# 282.296. LKTIMB

How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?

- 1 not yet started
- 2 less than 1 month
- 3 1 month but less than 3 months
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

#### APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme) OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

# activity before seeking work

# 283.297. BEFOR

What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...

- 1 working
- 2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
- 3 looking after the family or home
- 4 or were you doing something else?

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK i.e.

IF LKTIMA=2 through11Period spent seeking work thus farOR LKTIMB = 2 through 11Time taken to find jobAND JBAWAY=2 or 3Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start<br/>work/scheme in ref wkOR YTETMP=3 or 5)At college/training centre in ref wk

#### 284.298. BEFORF

(May I just check), was the main reason you were not working because...

- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- 4 or some other reason?

#### APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)

May 2002

UK EQ CODE ONE ONLY (MAIN ACTIVITY) EUROSTAT

UK EQ

UK EQ EUROSTAT

# **BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT**

285.299. STTBEN I would now like to ask you about state benefits/tax credits that you may be receiving or claiming.(Including Working Families' Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax credit)	UK EQ CODE 1 TO CONTINUE	I
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK AND ARE AGED BETWEEN i.e.	N 16 AND 69	
IF ((AGE<70)OR (WRKING=1)Paid work in ref. weekOR (JBAWAY= 1)Has a job/business but awaOR (OWNBUS=1)Unpaid work for own busineOR (RELBUS=1))Unpaid work for a relative's	ss in ref. week	
286.300. BENFTS         In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits         or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)         1       yes         2       no	UK EQ EUROSTAT	I
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN i.e.	I 16 AND 69	
IF ((AGE<70)OR (WRKING=1)Paid work in ref. weekOR (JBAWAY= 1)Has a job/business but awaOR (OWNBUS=1)Unpaid work for own busineOR (RELBUS=1))Unpaid work for a relative's	ss in ref. week	
287,301_TPBEN01         Which of the following types of benefit (including Child Benefit) or tax credits were you claim         1       Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits         2       Income Support (not as an unemployed person)         3       Sickness or Disability benefits or Tax Credits (including Disabled Person's Tax Credit)         4       State Pension         5       Family related benefits or tax credits (excluding Child Benefit, but in Working Families' Tax Credit and Children's Tax Credit)         6       Child benefit         7       Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI or 8)         8       Other?	ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY EUROSTAT cluding	I
APPLIES IF BENFTS=1 (yes)		
288.302. UNEMBN         (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming         1       Job seeker's Allowance         2       or National Insurance Credits?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY EUROSTAT	
APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=1 (Unemployment, National Insurance Credits) 289-303. JSATYP Was your Job seeker's Allowance 1 contributory JSA 2 income based JSA 3 or both? 4 don't know APPLIES IF UNEMBN=1 (Job seeker's Allowance)	EUROSTAT UK EQ	I

		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
I	<u>290.304.</u> JSADU	र	UK
	and how lo	ong have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance and/or NI Credits?	EQ
	1	less than 1 month	
	2	1 month but less than 3 months	
	3	3 months but less than 6 months	
	4	6 months but less than 12 months	
	5	12 months but less than 18 months	
	6	18 months but less than 2 years	
	7	2 years but less than 3 years	
	8	3 years but less than 4 years	
	9	4 years but less than 5 years	
	10	5 years	
	APPLIES IF	TYPBEN01=1 (Unemployment Benefits, or National Insurance Credits)	
	291.305. INCSUP		UK
		ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a	EQ
	<b>`</b> 1	sick person	ASK OR
	2	pensioner	RECORD
	3	lone parent	
	4	or any other form or premium of income support?	
	APPLIES IF	TYPBEN01=2 (Income Support (not as an unemployed person)	
Т	292.306. SKDSB	Ν	UK
I		ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming	EQ
	1	Incapacity Benefit	ASK OR
	2	Severe Disablement Allowance	RECORD
	3	Mobility Allowance	CODE ALL
	4	Statutory Sick Pay	THAT APPLY
	5	Invalid Care Allowance	
	6	Disability Working Allowance / Disabled Person's Tax Credit (OCT ->)	
	7	Disability Living Allowance	
	8	Attendance Allowance	
	9	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?	
	APPLIES IF	TYPBEN01=3 (Sickness or Disability)	
I	293.307. PENBEI	J J	UK
1		ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming	EQ
	1	Retirement or Old Person's Pension	ASK OR
	2	Widow's Pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance	RECORD
	3	War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension	CODE ALL
	Ũ	(including any related allowances)?	THAT APPLY
	APPLIES IF	TYPBEN01=4 (State Pension)	
	294.308. FAMLY	01	UK
•	(In the week	ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming	EQ
	1	Guardian's Allowance	ASK OR
	2	Working Families' Tax Credit	RECORD
	3	Children's Tax Credit	CODE ALL
	4	Maternity Allowance	THAT APPLY
	5	Statutory Maternity Pay?	
	APPLIES IF	TYPBEN01=5 (Family)	
I	295.309. HSNGG	B	GB
		_ ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming	EQ
	1	Housing Benefit?	ASK OR
	2	Council Tax Benefit?	RECORD
			CODE ALL

# APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=6 (Housing, or Council Tax Benefit)

THAT APPLY

1 2	ek ending Sunday the [date] ) were you claiming Rent or rate rebate? Rate rebate? IF TYPBEN01=6 (Rent or rate rebate)	NI EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	RED checkAre you at present receiving any additional Tax credit Payments in you Please include any lump sum payments received in the last six months Working Families' Tax Credit Disabled person's Tax Credit Children's Tax Credit None of these	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	IF WORKING AND TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND TPBEN01 ON IF NOT WORKING AND NO CHILD TAX RECORDED ELSEWHERE.	=3,5,6.
for child ca 1 2	(name of tax credit) include a Child Care Tax Credit to help pay are expenses? Yes No IF IN RECEIPT OF WORING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT,OR DISABLED PERSONS 1	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES	IF IN RECEIPT OF WORING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT; OR DISABLED PERSONS	TAX CREDIT.
299. <u>313.</u> <b>HOWT</b> Thinking o paid to you	f your last ((Tax Credit type) Payment) How was the last ((Tax Credit type)	UK EQ
1 2 3 4 5	In wages/pay packet Order book (cashed at post office) Giro cheque Direct to bank/building society account other	
APPLIES	IF IN RECEIPT OF WORING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT,OR DISABLED PERSONS	TAX CREDIT.
<u>300.314.</u> TAXF	JT vaiting the outcome of a claim fort any of the following tax credits	UK
-		
1 2 3 4	Working Families' Tax Credit Disabled person's Tax credit Children's Tax credit None of these	
	IF IN RECEIPT OF WORING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT,OR DISABLED PERSONS T ECEIPT OF CHILDRENS TAX CREDIT.	AX CREDIT AND

I

# **EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO**

# 301.315. OYCIRC

I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago, that is in [date], were you...

- working in a paid job or business? 1
- laid off, or on short time at firm?
- 2 3 unemployed, actively seeking work?
- 4 on a special government scheme?
- 5 doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative
- 6 a full-time student or pupil?
- looking after the family or home? temporarily sick or injured? 7
- 8
- 9 long-term sick or disabled?
- retired from paid work? 10
- none of these 11

# **APPLIES IF SCHM99 NE 97**

# industry, occupation

# 302.316. OYSIND

Were you	working for the same firm or organisation as last week/in your last job?	SPRING
1	yes, the same	MAIN
2	no, different	EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS i.e.

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5

Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

UK

I	303.317. <b>OYINDD</b> What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING, PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION; MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC	uk Spring Main
	APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)	
I	304.318. OYINDT Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY OF 12 MONTHS AGO	UK SPRING MAIN
	APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)	
I	305.319. OYSOCC         Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?         1       yes, exactly the same         2       no, different	uk Spring Main
	APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)	
I	306.320. OYOCCT What was your (main) job 12 months ago? Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE	uk Spring Main
	APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)	

UK SPRING CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT

307.321. OYOCCD What did you mainly do in that job? Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)	UK SPRING MAIN
employed/self-employed 308-322. OYSTAT (May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you 1 working as an employee	UK SPRING
<ol> <li>working as an employee</li> <li>or were you self-employed?</li> </ol>	MAIN
APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)	
whether manager, number of staff	
<ul> <li>309-323. OYSUPVI</li> <li>In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?</li> <li>1 Yes</li> <li>2 No</li> </ul>	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 Employee 12 months ago	
310.324. OYMNGEDid you have any managerial duties?1Manager2Foreman/supervisor3Not manager/supervisor	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)	
311.325. OYMPE01OYMPE02 How many omployees were there people worked for your employer at the place where you work	UK rked?
	MAIN
5 25-49 6 <del>don't know but over 24 and under 500<u>50-249</u> 7 <u>2</u>50 – 499</del>	
8 d <del>8 500 or more</del> on't know between 50 and 499 9 500 or more	
APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)	
312.326. OYSOLO         Were you working on your own or did you have employees?         1       on own/with partner(s) but no employees         2       with employees         APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN

I

UK

UK

SPRING MAIN

L	313. <u>327.</u> <b>OYMPS</b>	01 <u>0YMPS02</u>
•	How many p	people did you employ at the place where you worked?
	1	1-10
	2	11-19
	3	20-24
	4	don't know but under 25
	5	25-49
L	6	don't know but over 24 and under 500 <u>50-249</u>
	7	250 - 499
	8	8 500 or more don't know between 50 and 499
	9	500 or more

# APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)

# full time / part-time

# 314.<u>328.</u> OYFTPT

1 2

In that job 12 months ago, were you working ...

SPRING MAIN full-time or part-time?

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

# **EDUCATION AND TRAINING**

# qualifications currently held

# 315.329. QUALCH

I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications...

- from school, college or university? 1
- 2 connected with work?
- 3 from government schemes?
- 4 no qualifications?
- 5 don't know

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM99 NE 97)

Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Not just 16

#### 316.330. QUALS L

Which	qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications?
1	degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional
	institute or PGCE, or higher
2	diploma in higher education

- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- BTEC, BEC or TEC 5
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification
- 9 other higher education qualification
- 10 A-level/Vocational A-level or equivalent
- SCE Highers 11
- NVQ/SVQ 12
- GNVQ/GSVQ 13
- 14 AS-level
- 15 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
- 16 O-level or equivalent
- 17 SCE Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade
- 18 GCSE
- CSE 19
- 20 RSA
- 21 City & Guilds
- 22 YT Certificate
- 23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
- 24 DO NOT USE
- 25 National Qualifications (Scotland)

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

# **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS**

i.e.

IF QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5

Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, don't know or question not answered

May 2002

I

UK

EQ

CODE ALL

THAT APPLY

UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY **PROMPT AS** NECESSARY EUROSTAT

317-331. DEGREE Is your/his/her degree	UK EQ
1 a higher degree (including PGCE)	CODE FIRST
2 a first degree	THAT APPLIES
3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?	EUROSTAT
4 don't know	
APPLIES IF QUALS=1 (degree)	
318.332. HIGHO	UK
Was your higher degree	EQ
1 a Doctorate	ASK OR
<ul><li>2 a Masters</li><li>3 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education</li></ul>	RECORD CODE FIRST
4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?	THAT APPLIES
5 don't know	
APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree)	
319.333. SUBJCT INTERVIEWER - ENTER SUBJECT TITLE OF HIGHEST QUALIFICATION	UK EQ
INTERVIEWER - ENTER SUBJECT TITLE OF HIGHEST QUALIFICATION	
APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree), 2 (1st degree), 3 (other degree) OR QUALS=8 (nursing/medical qualification)	
<del>320.334.</del> SINCOM	UK
Was your degree or nursing/medical qualification	EQ
1 single subject	
2 a combined subject in one subject area	
3 a combined subject in more than one subject area?	
APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree), 2 (1 <sup>st</sup> degree), 3 (other degree) OR QUALS=8 (nursing/medical qualification)	
<del>321.</del> 335. <b>SNGDEG</b>	UK
CODE SUBJECT STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION	EQ
PRESS SPACEBAR TO ENTER CODING FRAME	
<u>322.336.</u> CMBDEG	UK
INTERVIEWER – ENTER SUBJECTS OF COMBINED SUBJECT DEGREE	EQ
APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)	
<del>323.</del> 337. <b>TEACH</b>	UK
Was your teaching qualification for	EQ
1 further education	CODE ALL
2 secondary education	THAT APPLY
3 or primary education?	
4 don't know	
APPLIES IF QUALS=7 (teaching qualification)	
<del>324.<u>338.</u> NUMAL</del>	UK
Do you have	EQ
1 one A level (or equivalent)	ASK OR
2 or more than one?	RECORD
3 don't know	

# APPLIES IF QUALS=10 (A level)

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

325. <u>339.</u> NUMS		UK
Do you ha		EQ
1	1 or 2 SCE Highers	
2	3 or more Highers	
3	don't know	
APPLIES	IF QUALS=11 (SCE Higher)	
26. <u>340.</u> NUMA		UK
Do you ha		EQ
1	one A/S level	
2 3	2 or 3 A/S levels	
3	or 4 or more passes at this level? don't know	
APPLIES	IF QUALS=14 (A/S level)	
27. <u>341.</u> <b>TYPH</b>		UK
	our highest National Qualification? Is it Access level	EQ
1 2	Intermediate Level 1	
3	Intermediate Level 2	
4	Higher	
5	Advanced Higher?	
	IF QUALS=25 (National Qualifications (Scotland)) www.now.handled.by.the.use.of.the.DK.key)	
328. <u>342.</u> ADVH		UK
Do you ha		EQ
1	one Advanced Higher	
2	or more than one?	
	IF TYPHST=5 w now handled by the use of the DK key)	
29. <u>343.</u> HST		UK
Do you ha	Ve	EQ
1	three or more Highers	
2	or fewer than three?	
	IF TYPHST=4 and ADVHST <>2 w now handled by the use of the DK key)	
330.344. QGC	SE	UK
Do you ha	ve any [GCSEs below grade C] [SCE Standard grades 4-7 / 0 grades below	EQ
	[CSEs below grade 1]?	
1	yes	
2	no	
3	don't know	
(note:	ext substitution for qualification)	
APPLIES	IF QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE), 19 (CSE)	
31. <u>345.</u> GCSE		UK
	ve any [CSEs at grade C or above] [CE Standard grades 1-3 / O grades	EQ
	or above]?	EUROSTAT
÷ .	yes	
1		
1 2	no	
2 3	no don't know text substitution for qualification)	

I

I

I

I

I	332.346_CSE Do you have any CSEs at grade 1? 1 yes 2 no 3 don't know	UK EQ EUROSTAT
I	APPLIES IF QUALS=19 (CSE) 333.347. NUMOL You mentioned that you have passes at [CSE 0 Level or equivalents] [CSE grade 1] [GCSE grade C or above] [SCE Standard grade 3 /(0) grade C or above] Do you have 1 fewer than 5 2 or 5 or more passes at this level? 3 don't know	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
I	APPLIES IF GCSE=1 (yes) OR CSE=1 (yes) OR QUALS=16 (O levels) 334.348BTEC Is your highest BTEC qualification	UK EQ
	<ul> <li>at higher level</li> <li>at National Certificate or National Diploma level</li> <li>a first diploma or general diploma</li> <li>a first certificate or general certificate?</li> <li>don't know</li> </ul>	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
Ι	APPLIES IF QUALS=5 (BTEC, BEC,TEC) 335-349. SCTVEC Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification 1 higher level 2 full National Certificate 3 a first diploma or general diploma 4 a first certificate or general certificate? 5 modules towards a National Certificate 6 don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF QUALS=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)	
I	336.350. RSA         Is your highest RSA         1       a higher diploma         2       an advanced diploma or advanced certificate         3       a diploma         4       or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?         5       don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF QUALS=20 (RSA)	
1	337.351. CANDG         Is your highest City & Guilds qualification         1       advanced craft/part 3         2       craft/part 2         3       foundation/part 1         4       don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT

# APPLIES IF QUALS=21 (city & guilds)

# 338.<u>352.</u> QGNVQ

(A new type of qualification has recently been introduced). Do you have any	
FULL GNVQs/GSVQs?	

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know
- 4 never heard of GNVQs

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ i.e.

ı.e.

IF (QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5)

AND (QUALS NE 13)

#### 339.353. GNVQ

ls your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...

- 1 advanced level
- 2 intermediate level
- 3 foundation level?
- 4 don't know

#### APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS=13 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ)

#### 340.354. NVQSVQ

Do you have any FULL NVQs or FULL SVQs?

- 1 yes 2 no 3 don't know 4 never heard of NVQs/SVQs

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT PREVIOUSALY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs

i.e. IF (QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5)

# AND (QUALS NE 12)

#### 341.355. NVQLEV

What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?

- 1 level 1
- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) OR QUALS=12 (NVQ or SVQ)

<del>342.<u>356.</u> NVQUN</del>	
Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have	
just told me about)?	

	 <b>~</b> '	••	~ `	20	-
1				ve	s

- 2 no
- 3 don't know

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs

i.e.

IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3)

OR (QUALS = 12)

Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/SVQ, or don't know Has NVQ or SVQ)

UK EQ ASK OR RECORD PROMPT AS NECESSARY

UK

EQ EUROSTAT

UK

EQ

THAT APPLIES

EUROSTAT

uk Eq

UK

EQ CODE 1<sup>st</sup>

Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, don't

Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, don't

know, or question not answered

Not NVQ/SVQ

know or question not answered

Not GNVQ/GSVQ

# where highest qualification gained

]	343.357. QALPL99Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for yourHIGHEST QUALIFICATION, was it obtained1solely through school, college or some other education institut2through a combination of workplace and academic institut3or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's4or was it some other way?5don't know	stitution	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF QUALCH=1, 2, 3, question not answered		
	AND QUALS NE 24		
I	<del>344.<u>358.</u>QLPLO99</del>		UK
	What way was that?		SPRING
	1 government training		MAIN
	2 self directed/open learning		
	3 taking exam without taking a course		
	5 5		
	4 other		
	5 don't know		
	APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational	institution or solely via	work)
L	<del>345.359</del> VOCQPL		UK
l	May I just check, was the instruction and learning you received for your		SPRING
	NON-TERTIARY VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION obtained		MAIN
	1 solely through school, college or some other education instances		EUROSTAT
	2 through a combination of workplace and academic institut	ion	
	3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's		
	4 or was it some other way?		
	5 don't know		
	APPLIES IF QUALS=4, 5, 6, 12, 13, 20, 21, 22, 23 (vocational qualifi AND QUALS NE 24 (not don't know) AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUA		
L	<del>346.<u>360.</u> VCQPLO</del>		UK
L			SPRING
	What way was that?		••••••
	1 government training		MAIN
	2 self directed/open learning		
	3 taking exam without taking a course		
	4 other		
	5 don't know		
	APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained work, academic institution or a combination of the two)	in way other than throug	yn
I	<u>347.361.</u> YERQAL1		UK
L	(May I just check) when did you obtain your [HIGHEST QUALIFICATIC		EQ
		//N]?	
	1 SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS AN AGE		
	2 SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS A YEAR		
	APPLIES IF QUALCH=1, 2, 3 OR 5 Has qualifications AND QUALS=RESPONSE		
I	<u>348.362.</u> YERQAL2		UK
•	DO NOT READ OUT		EQ
	AGE AT WHICH [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION] ANSWER GIVEN AS AN AGE		
	APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1 Answer to YERQAL	.1 given as age	

9- <u>363.</u> YERQAL3 DO NOT READ OUT		UK EQ
IN WHICH YEAR DID [NAME] OBTAIN THE ANSWER GIVEN AS A YEAR	E [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]	
APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2	Answer to YERQAL1 given as year	
+ <u>364.</u> <b>SUBJQ</b> What is the main subject area of your [QUAL	IFICATION]?	UK EQ
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODIN	NG FRAME	ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF QUALS(01-11)=2-4, 9 or 23 OR NVQLEV= 2, 3, 4 or 5 OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3 OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3 OR GNVQ=1 or 2 OR CANDG=1 or 2	Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, education qualification, any other profess qualification NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5 BTEC qualification (excluding first or gen SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or g GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation City & Guilds qualification (excluding four	ional / vocational / foreigr ;) eral certificate) general certificate h level) hdation / part 1)
OR RSA=1, 2 or 3	RSA qualification (excluding 's ome other	RSA')
- <u>365.</u> SUBCODE INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT F	READ OUT	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualificat	ion] IS	THAT APPLIES
THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualificat TEXT GIVEN AT SUBJQ	ion] IS	
-		
TEXT GIVEN AT SUBJQ PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODIN		
TEXT GIVEN AT SUBJQ PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODIN		THAT APPLIES
TEXT GIVEN AT SUBJQ PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODIN BY Skills qualifications	NG FRAME	THAT APPLIES
TEXT GIVEN AT SUBJQ PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODIN EV Skills qualifications  KEYHOLD The government recently introduced a new s to help people develop their skills to a higher	NG FRAME	THAT APPLIES
TEXT GIVEN AT SUBJQ PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODIN EV Skills qualifications  KEYHOLD The government recently introduced a new s to help people develop their skills to a higher 1 Yes	NG FRAME	THAT APPLIES
TEXT GIVEN AT SUBJQ PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODIN EV Skills qualifications  KEYHOLD The government recently introduced a new s to help people develop their skills to a higher 1 Yes 2 No 3 Don't Know	NG FRAME	THAT APPLIES
TEXT GIVEN AT SUBJQ PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODIN  EV Skills qualifications  KEYHOLD The government recently introduced a new s to help people develop their skills to a higher 1 Yes 2 No	NG FRAME	THAT APPLIES
TEXT GIVEN AT SUBJQ         PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODIN         ey skills qualifications         Ey skills qualifications         Mathematications         KEYHOLD         The government recently introduced a new s to help people develop their skills to a higher         1       Yes         2       No         3       Don't Know         4       Never heard of key skills	NG FRAME	THAT APPLIES MAIN AUTUMN ? WINTER
TEXT GIVEN AT SUBJQ         PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODIM         ey skills qualifications         ey skills qualifications         KEYHOLD         The government recently introduced a new s to help people develop their skills to a higher         1       Yes         2       No         3       Don't Know         4       Never heard of key skills	NG FRAME Scheme called Key Skills which is designed r level. Do you hold any Key Skills qualifications	THAT APPLIES MAIN AUTUMN ? WINTER
TEXT GIVEN AT SUBJQ PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODIN  ey skills qualifications  KEYHOLD The government recently introduced a new s to help people develop their skills to a higher 1 Yes 2 No 3 Don't Know 4 Never heard of key skills  PLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AG KEYINT	NG FRAME Scheme called Key Skills which is designed r level. Do you hold any Key Skills qualifications	THAT APPLIES MAIN AUTUMN ? WINTER
TEXT GIVEN AT SUBJQ         PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODIN         ey skills qualifications         ey skills qualifications         KEYHOLD         The government recently introduced a new s         to help people develop their skills to a higher         1       Yes         2       No         3       Don't Know         4       Never heard of key skills         PLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AG         KEYINT         WORDING FOR THOSE WITHOUT QU         The government recently introduced a new s	NG FRAME scheme called Key Skills which is designed revel. Do you hold any Key Skills qualifications GE AND HOLDS ANY QUALIFICATION (QUA ALIFCATIONS (KEYHOLD NOT ASKED) scheme called Key Skills which is designed	THAT APPLIES MAIN AUTUMN ? WINTER LCH<>4) MAIN
TEXT GIVEN AT SUBJQ         PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODIM         Ey skills qualifications         Ey skills qualifications         KEYHOLD         The government recently introduced a new s to help people develop their skills to a higher         1       Yes         2       No         3       Don't Know         4       Never heard of key skills	NG FRAME scheme called Key Skills which is designed revel. Do you hold any Key Skills qualifications GE AND HOLDS ANY QUALIFICATION (QUA ALIFCATIONS (KEYHOLD NOT ASKED) scheme called Key Skills which is designed	THAT APPLIES MAIN AUTUMN WINTER LCH<>4) MAIN AUTUMN
TEXT GIVEN AT SUBJQ         PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODIN         ey skills qualifications         ey skills qualifications         KEYHOLD         The government recently introduced a new s to help people develop their skills to a higher         1       Yes         2       No         3       Don't Know         4       Never heard of key skills    PLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE          KEYINT         WORDING FOR THOSE WITHOUT QUAL         The government recently introduced a new s to help people develop their skills to a higher	NG FRAME scheme called Key Skills which is designed r level. Do you hold any Key Skills qualifications GE AND HOLDS ANY QUALIFICATION (QUA ALIFCATIONS (KEYHOLD NOT ASKED) scheme called Key Skills which is designed r level. Are you intending to study for a Key	THAT APPLIES MAIN AUTUMN WINTER LCH<>4) MAIN AUTUMN
TEXT GIVEN AT SUBJQ         PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODIM         ey skills qualifications         ey skills qualifications         S.         KEYHOLD         The government recently introduced a new s to help people develop their skills to a higher         1       Yes         2       No         3       Don't Know         4       Never heard of key skills         PLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AG         KEYINT         WORDING FOR THOSE WITHOUT QU         The government recently introduced a new s         to help people develop their skills to a higher         Skills Qualification?	NG FRAME	THAT APPLIES MAIN AUTUMN WINTER LCH<>4) MAIN AUTUMN
TEXT GIVEN AT SUBJQ PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODIN EV Skills qualifications  KEYHOLD The government recently introduced a new s to help people develop their skills to a higher 1 Yes 2 No 3 Don't Know 4 Never heard of key skills  PLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AG  KEYINT WORDING FOR THOSE WITHOUT QU The government recently introduced a new s to help people develop their skills to a higher Skills Qualification? WORDING FOR THOSE WITH QUALIF	NG FRAME	THAT APPLIES MAIN AUTUMN WINTER LCH<>4) MAIN AUTUMN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE AND (KEYHOLD=2.3 OR QUALCH=4)

# gualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

#### 352.368. QULNOW

Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?

1 yes no

2

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM99 NE 97)	Not just 16
	-

# <u>369. QUL</u>FUT

. QULFUT		WALES
Are you	considering going back into education in the next twelve months?	AUTUMN
1	Ves	MAIN
2	no	

#### APPLIES IF QULNOW=2

# <u>370. QULADV</u>

).	QULAD	/	WALES
	Where (	would you/did you )go for advice on adult learning?	AUTUMN
	1	School	MAIN
	2	Local college	CODE ALL
	3	direct to university/college	THAT APPLY
	4	Library	

- 5 Community education centre
- Local Careers company 6
- Telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct 7
- Work or employer 8
- Other response q

# APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1

# 371. CARADV

71.	CARADV	WALES
	Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future career options or further?	AUTUMN
	Learning opportunities?	MAIN
	1 ves	
	2 00	

#### APPLIES IF QULNOW=1

#### CARADV2 372

372.	CARAD	V2	WALES
	Did you	actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning	AUTUMN
	opportur	nities?	MAIN
	1	Ves	
	2	no	

## APPLIES IF CARADV=2

## 353.<u>373.</u>QULHI

What qualifications are you studying?

- degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional 1 institute or PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC, BEC or TEC
- SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC 6
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical gualification
- 9 other higher education gualification
- 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
- DO NOT USE 11
- 12 NVQ/SVQ
- GNVQ/GSVQ 13
- AS-level 14
- 15 DO NOT USE
- 17 SCE standard
- 18 GCSE/Vocational GCSE
- 20 RSA
- 21 City & Guilds
- 22 YT Certificate
- 23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
- 24 DO NOT ÚSE
- 25 National Qualifications (Scotland)
- (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

# **APPLIES IF QULNOW=1**

# 354.374. DEGNOW

Are you studying for ...

- EQ CODE 1<sup>st</sup> higher degree (including PGCE) 1 2 first degree THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
  - other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)? 3
  - 4 don't know

# **APPLIES IF QULHI=1**

#### 355-375. HGHNOW UK Are you studying for ... SPRING AUTUMN 1 a Doctorate MAIN 2 a Masters EUROSTAT 3 a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education 4 or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification

#### APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)

#### 356.376. TECNOW

UK Are you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC... EQ  $\text{CODE 1}^{\text{st}}$ 1 at higher level 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT 3 at first diploma or general diploma level 4 at first certificate or general certificate level?

5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QULHI=5** 

I

I

UK

EQ

UK

**PROMPT AS** 

EUROSTAT

NECESSARY

**CODE HIGHEST** 

I	357.377.       SCNOW         Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC         1       higher level         2       full National Certificate         3       a first diploma or general diploma         4       a first certificate or general certificate?         5       modules towards a National Certificate         6       don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF QULHI=6	
I	358.378. GNVNOW         Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at         1       DO NOT USE         2       intermediate level         3       foundation level?         4       don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF QULHI=13	
I	359.379.       RSANOW         Are you studying for an RSA at       1         1       higher diploma level         2       advanced diploma or advanced certificate level         3       diploma level         4       or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?         5       don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF QULHI=20	
I	360-380. CGNOW         Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at         1       advanced craft/part 3         2       craft level/part 2         3       foundation/part 1         4       don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF QULHI=21	
Ι	361.381. HSTNOW         Are you studying for a National qualification at         1       Access level         2       Intermediate Level 1         3       Intermediate Level 2         4       Higher         5       Advanced Higher?	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF QULHI=25 (National Qualification (Scotland))	
I	362.382. NVQKN2         Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?         1       yes         2       no         3       don't know	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification) AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ)	

AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ) AND QULHI NE 12 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)

UK

EQ

UK

EQ

UK

EQ CODE 1<sup>st</sup>

UK

EQ

EUROSTAT

THAT APPLIES

ASK OR RECORD

**EUROSTAT** 

#### 363.383. NVQLE2

What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards?

1 level 1

- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ) OR QULHI=12 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)

#### 364.<u>384.</u> CURSUB

You are currently studying for [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area of study?

# PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

APPLIES IF QULHI=2-4, 9 or 23	Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification
OR NVQLEV=2, 3, 4 or 5	NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)
OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3	BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3	SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate
OR GNVNOW=2	GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)
OR CGNOW=1 or 2	City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)
OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3	RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

# 365.385. CURCODE

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT

THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS TEXT GIVEN AT CURSUB

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

# type of course

# 366.386. ENROLL UK Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time EQ or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? (Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education course.) ASK OR

1 yes 2 no (Note: text substitution for age < 20 yes

(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59<br/>OR WRKING=1Not State pension age<br/>Paid work in ref wkOR JBAWAY=1Has a job/business but away from it in ref wkOR OWNBUS=1Unpaid work for own business in ref wkOR RELBUS=1)<br/>AND (SCHM99 NE 97)Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

# 367.387.\_ATTEND

- And are you... 1 still attend
  - still attending
  - 2 waiting for term to (re)start
  - 3 or have you stopped going?

# APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course)

May 2002

#### 368.388. COURSE UK Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical EQ or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course? ASK OR school/ full time (age < 20 years only) RECORD 1 2 school/ part time (age < 20 years only) EUROSTAT 3 sandwich course 4 studying at university or college including 6th Form college FULL TIME 5 training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject 6 on a PART TIME course at university or college, INCLUDING day release and block release 7 on an Open College course 8 on an Open University course any other correspondence course 9 10 any other self / open learning course (Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only) APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind) 2 (waiting for term to (re)start) 369.389. SLEARN UK Did you do any of the following as part of your learning ... EQ CODE ALL attend conferences, seminars or workshops? 1 use information from the internet or CD ROM's ? 2 THAT APPLY

#### APPLIES IF ATTEND=1,2 (still attending, waiting for term to (re)start)

watch TV programmes or videos ?

## educational institution attended

none of these

#### 370.390. EDINS

3

Λ

What type of educational institution are you currently attending?

- 1 university, college of higher education, including the Open University (state system)
- 2 (local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system)
- 3 sixth form college (state system)
- 4 adult education centre or WEA institution
- 5 college or university independent (privately run)
- 6 training centre or college run by an employer
- 7 training centre privately run
- 8 state school
- 9 independent school
- 10 other
- 11 don't know

APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2

GB

WINTER

ASK OR

RECORD

MAIN

## age completed full time education

#### 371.391. EDAGE

How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?EQSTILL IN=96, NEVER HAD=97ASK ORTHIS QUESTION MUST BE ASKED IF THIS IS A FIRST INTERVIEW WITHRECORDTHE RESPONDENT (OR NO ANSWER IS PRESENT FROM PREVIOUS WAVES),EUROSTATOR THE RESPONDENT WAS STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION AT THE LASTINTERVIEW

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM99 NE 97) Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Not just 16

UK

#### apprenticeships

<del>372.<u>392.</u> APPR</del> Are you d	EN oing or have you completed, a recognised trade apprenticeship?	uk Eq
1	yes (completed)	EUROSTAT
2	yes (still doing)	
3	no (including apprenticeship begun but discontinued)	
APPLIES i.e.	IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK	

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM99 NE 97)	Not just 16
AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97)	Number of years or never had FT education
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)	In FT education but not at school
373.393. <b>APPD</b>	UK
What are you doing in your apprenticeship?	EQ
APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)	
374. <u>394.</u> APPT	UK
JOB TITLE OF APPRENTICESHIP	EQ
APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (still doing apprenticeship)	
<ul> <li>375.395. APPSAM</li> <li>Is this apprenticeship part of your main job?</li> <li>1 Yes</li> <li>2 No</li> </ul>	UK EQ

APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)

I	376.396. <b>APPIND</b> What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?	UK EQ
	DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.	
	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION AT LAST INTERVIEW WAS	
	APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)	
I	<u>377.397.</u> APPINT	UK
	ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY	EQ
	INDUSTRY TITLE AT THE LAST WAVE	
	APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)	
Ι	378.398.       MODAPP         Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the (Northern Ireland) Modern         Apprenticeship initiative?         1       yes         2       no         3       never heard of Modern Apprenticeships	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF APPREN=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship)	
	training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week	
I	379.399. ED13WK In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any	UK EQ

In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any	EQ
training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future	EUROSTAT
(including courses that you have told me about already)?	
1 yes	

1 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING i.e.

IF ((((MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3)	Not State pension age Employer based work training, Project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training	
OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment	
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme	
OR ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk	
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk	
OR (RELBUS=1)))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk	
AND ((EDAGE NE 96)	Not still in FT education	
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))	In FT education but not at school	
<del>380.400.</del> ED4WK	UK	
and did you take part in any of that education or trainir	ng in the 4 weeks EQ	
ending Sunday the [date]?	EUROSTAT	
1 yes		
2 no		

APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before

<u>381.401.</u> FUTUR13		UK
In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken pa connected with a job that you might be able to do in the fu you have told me about already)? 1 ves		EQ EUROSTAT
1 yes 2 no		
APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AN THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men 1 school to whom ED13WK does not apply) i.e.		_
IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5)	Not State pension age At college/training centre, temp	oorarily away from
OR (RELBUS=2)) AND ((EDAGE NE 96)	college/training centre No unpaid work for relative Not still in FT education	
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))	In FT education but not at scho	ool
382:402. FUTUR4        and did you take part in any of that education or training         Sunday the [date]?         1       yes         2       no	g in the 4 weeks ending	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related edu	cation/training in 3 months befor	e ref wk)
<ul> <li>383.403. ED1FUT</li> <li>and did you take part in any of that education or training Sunday the [date]?</li> <li>1 yes</li> </ul>	g in the week ending	UK EQ EUROSTAT
2 no		
APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCAT i.e.	ION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 V	VEEKS
IF ((ED4WK=1)	taken part in job related educat before ref wk	tion/training in 4 wks
OR (FUTUR4=1))	taken part in job related educat before ref wk	tion/training in 4 wks
384.404. JOBEDWas this work related training part of the education cours1yes2no	e you previously mentioned?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOE IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURS i.e.		NG
IF ((ED13WK=1)	Taken part in education or train	
OR (FUTUR13=1))	connected to current or future j Taken part in education or trair	ning in last 3 months
AND (ATTEND=1 or 2)	connected to current or future j Enrolled on a FT/PT course an waiting for term to (re)start	

I

I

I

## gualifications from study in last 4 weeks

#### 385.405. NEWQUL

Will the education or training you have been doing in the last 4 weeks...

- 1 lead to a qualification
- 2 a credit towards a qualification
- 3 or neither?
- 4 don't know

## APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)

OR (FUTUR4=1))

Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

UK

UK SPRING

UK

SPRING

MAIN

MAIN

SPRING

EUROSTAT

MAIN

#### 386.406. NVQSAM

Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier?

1 yes 2 no

#### APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICATION WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ i.e.

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2) AND ((NVQKN2=1) OR (QULHI=12)) Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification Working towards a NVQ or SVQ Studying for a NVQ/SVQ

#### 387.407.\_NVQQUL

IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working toward NVQ) THEN (Although you are not currently studying for one,) *Will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?* 

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING (Can I just check)will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?

1 yes

2 no

#### MAIN ROUTING :

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)	Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification
AND ((NVQSAM=2)	Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier
OR (NVQKN2=2))	Not working towards NVQ or SVQ

#### <del>388.<u>408</u>.</del> NVQHI

What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education or training leads to?

- 1 level 1
- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) AND NVQQUL=1 UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT

4	<b>QUL</b> qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi)?	UK SPRING	
2	yes	MAIN	
Z	no		
	IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit)		
	HINE 12 QUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4		
0. <u>410.</u> DIFQ		UK	
vvnat qua 1	ification is it? degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional	SPRING MAIN	
I	institute or PGCE, or higher	EUROSTAT	
2	diploma in higher education		
3	HNC/HND		
4	ONC/OND		
5	BTEC, BEC or TEC		
6 7	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC		
8	teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) nursing or other medical qualification		
9	other higher education qualification		
10	A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent		
11	DO NOT USE		
12	NVQ/SVQ		
13	GNVQ/GSVQ		
14 15	AS-level DO NOT USE		
17	SCE standard		
18	GCSE/Vocational GCSE		
20	RSA		
21	City & Guilds		
22	YT Certificate		
23 24	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications DO NOT USE		
24	National Qualifications (Scotland)		
APPLIES	IF SAMQUL=2		
1.411. DEG		UK	
	tudying for	SPRING	
1	higher degree (including PGCE)	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>	
2	first degree	THAT APPLIES	
3	other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered	MAIN	
	accountant)? don't know	EUROSTAT	
Λ	CONTENTION		
4 ADDI IES	IE DIEOUIL -1 (degree level qualification)		
	IF DIFQUL=1 (degree level qualification)		
<b>APPLIES</b> 2. <u>412.</u> <b>HGH</b> 0	QUL	UK	
<b>APPLIES</b> 2. <u>412.</u> <b>HGH</b> 0	QUL tudying for	SPRING	
APPLIES 2. <u>412.</u> HGH0 Are you s 1	QUL tudying for a Doctorate	SPRING MAIN	
APPLIES 2.412. HGHG Are you s 1 2	QUL tudying for a Doctorate a Masters	SPRING	
APPLIES 2. <u>412.</u> HGH0 Are you s 1	QUL tudying for a Doctorate a Masters a Post Graduate Certificate in Education	SPRING MAIN	
APPLIES 2.412. HGHG Are you s 1 2 3	QUL tudying for a Doctorate a Masters	SPRING MAIN	
<b>APPLIES</b> 2:412. HGH0 <i>Are you s</i> 1 2 3 4 5	<b>QUL</b> tudying for a Doctorate a Masters a Post Graduate Certificate in Education or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?	SPRING MAIN	
APPLIES 2.412. HGH0 Are you s 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 3.413. TECO	QUL         tudying for         a Doctorate         a Masters         a Post Graduate Certificate in Education         or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?         don't know         IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)         QUL	SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT UK	
APPLIES 2-412. HGH Are you s 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 3-413. TECC Are you s	QUL         tudying for         a Doctorate         a Masters         a Post Graduate Certificate in Education         or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?         don't know         IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)         NUL         tudying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC	SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT UK SPRING	
APPLIES 2.412. HGHC Are you s 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 3.413. TECC Are you s 1	QUL         tudying for         a Doctorate         a Masters         a Post Graduate Certificate in Education         or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?         don't know         IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)         NUL         tudying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC         at higher level	SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>	
APPLIES 2-412. HGH Are you s 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 3-413. TECC Are you s 1 2	QUL         tudying for         a Doctorate         a Masters         a Post Graduate Certificate in Education         or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?         don't know         IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)         tudying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC         at higher level         National Certificate or National Diploma level	SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES	
APPLIES 2-412. HGH Are you s 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 3-413. TECC Are you s 1 2 3 3	<b>QUL</b> tudying for         a Doctorate         a Masters         a Post Graduate Certificate in Education         or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?         don't know         IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)         NUL         tudying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC         at higher level         National Certificate or National Diploma level         at first diploma or general diploma level	SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN	
APPLIES 2-412. HGH Are you s 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIES 3-413. TECC Are you s 1 2	QUL         tudying for         a Doctorate         a Masters         a Post Graduate Certificate in Education         or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?         don't know         IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)         tudying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC         at higher level         National Certificate or National Diploma level	SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES	

	394.414. SCQUL         Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC.SCOTBEC         1       higher level         2       full National Certificate         3       a first diploma or general diploma         4       a first certificate or general certificate?         5       modules towards a National Certificate         6       don't know	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF DIFQUL=6	
I	395.415. GNVQUL         Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at         1       advanced level         2       intermediate level         3       foundation level?         4       don't know	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF DIFQUL=13	
	396,416. RSAQUL         Are you studying for an RSA at         1       higher diploma level         2       advanced diploma or advanced certificate level         3       diploma level         4       or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?         5       don't know	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF DIFQUL=20	
I	397.417. CGQUL         Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at         1       advanced craft/part 3         2       craft/part 2         3       foundation/part 1         4       don't know	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN
	APPLIES IF DIFQUL=21	
I	398.418. HSTQUL         Are you studying for a National qualification at         1       Access level         2       Intermediate Level 1         3       Intermediate Level 2	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN

- 4 5
- Higher Advanced Higher?

## APPLIES IF DIFQUL=25 (National Qualification (Scotland))

#### on/off job training

#### 399.419. TRNOPP

May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or education either ON or AWAY FROM your job? 1

yes, education or training offered

#### 2 never offered

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED **TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS**

ie

IF ((ED13WK=2)

AND ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)) AND (STAT=1 or 4)) Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

400.420. JOBTRN

Was (Is) that training ...

- 'on the job' training only 1
- 2 or training away from your job
- 3 or both?

#### APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

401. <u>421.</u>	JOBLRN
------------------	--------

Did you do any of the following as part of your learning....

- attend conferences, seminars or workshops? 1
- 2 used information from the Internet or CD-ROMs?
- 3 watch TV programmes or videos ?
- Λ none of these

#### APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF PREVIOUSALY MENTIONED QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLEY DONE ON THE JOB i.e.

IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3) Training done in last 4 weeks not solely on the job AND (NVQSAM NE 1) NVQ/SVQ not previously mentioned AND (SAMQUL NE 1) Qualification not previously mentioned AND (JOBED NE 1)) Work related training not part of previously mentioned

#### site of training

## 402.422.\_\_TRSITE

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

- 1 on premises belonging to your employer
- 2 on premises belonging to another employer
- 3 private training centre
- 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
- 6 community project
- 7 government or local authority training workshop
- 8 ITeC (Information Technology Centre)
- 9 at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- Open College 10
- College of Further Education or University 11
- other educational institution 12
- none of these 13

#### APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

GB SPRING WINTER CODE ONE ONLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY MAIN

## UK EQ

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

UK FQ

UK

EQ

## 403.423. TRATIR

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

- on premises belonging to your employer 1
- on premises belonging to another employer 2
- 3 private training centre
- 4 training centre (government run)
- 5 **Employment Rehabilitation Centre**
- Action for Community Employment 6
- 7 community workshop
- 9 at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 **Open College**
- 11 College of Further Education or University
- other educational institution 12
- none of these 13

#### APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

#### training fees

404. <u>424.</u> TRNF	EE	GB
Who paid	I the fees for this training?	WINTER
1	employer or potential employer	CODE ALL
2	TEC/LEC/YT/Training for Work	THAT APPLY
3	other government or local authority organisation	MAIN
4	self, or family, or relative	
F	other	

- other 6
  - no fees
- 7 don't know

#### APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

#### 405.425. FEEIR

Who paid the fees for this training?

- employer or potential employer 1
- 2
- government YTP government adult scheme 3
- 4 self, or family, or relative
- 5 other
- 6 no fees
- don't know 7

#### APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

### reason for training

406.YTRNWK	UK
Was the purpose of this training	
1 to adapt to new technology?	WINTER
	CODE ALL
	THAT APPLY
have done in the past)?	MAIN
4 or for some other reason?	EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF EVERWK NE 2 (has had paid job in past or is currently employed) AND ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education / training in 4 weeks before ref week) NI WINTER CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN

NI

SPRING

WINTER

ONLY

MAIN

CODE ONE

PROMPT AS

NECESSARY

107. <b>YTRNST</b>	purpose of your training	
1	to prepare to return to work after a long absence	WINTER
2	or for some other reason ?	MAIN
	SIF EVERWK NE 2 (has had paid job in past or is currently employed) FUR4=1 (taken part in job related education / training in 4 weeks before ref w	EUROSTA /eek)
ime spent	training	
<del>08.</del> 426. TRN	LEN	UK
What wa	s/is the total length of the training course?	SPRING
1	less than 1 week	WINTER
2	1 week but less than 2 weeks	MAIN
3	2 weeks but less than 3 weeks	EUROST
4	3 weeks but less than 1 month	
5	1 month but less than 2 months	
6	2 months but less than 3 months	
7	3 months but less than 6 months	
8	6 months but less than 1 year	
9	1 year but less than 2 years	
10	2 years but less than 3 years	
11	3 years or more	
12	on going / no definite limit	
	S IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before re JR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)	ef wk)
09.427. TRN	DAY	UK
	ny days did the course / training last?	SPRING ASK OR
APPLIES	S IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)	RECORD MAIN

410.428_ <b>TRHR93</b> And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date], connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did you spend on education or training, including any private study time? 97 OR MORE=97	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
--	----------------------------------

### APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)

4 <u>11.429.</u> <b>TRONJB</b>	UK
How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job?	SPRING
97 OR MORE=97	MAIN
APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)	

AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training) FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME 

#### 4<u>12.430.</u> LEISCL

IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks) Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date]?

UK EQ EUROSTAT

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date]?

1 yes 2 no

#### MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK i.e.

IF (AGE>15 AND ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)	Aged over 15 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59))	Not State pension age

### adult learning

#### 413.431. TAUTQ3

In the past three years have you been on any taught courses that were meant to lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them? (Include all courses even if started before then)

- 1 yes
- 2 no

#### APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR WHO IS NOT CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION COURSE OR DONE ANY LEISURE CLASSES IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS

i.e.

IF (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15) THEN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3

**OR ENROLL NE 1** OR LEISCL NE 1)

Aged 16 and over and not studying Not participated in a training course at work in last 4 weeks Not currently enrolled on an education course Not done a leisure class in last 4 weeks

NALS

EQ

#### 414.432. TAUTSK3

2

no

(In the past three years) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short) yes 1

NALS EQ

#### APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS i.e.

IF (AGE >15 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1	Aged 16 and over Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away f Unpaid work for own business Unpaid work for relative's busi	in ref wk
OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Subsidised employment, volur environmental task force, assi Employer based work training, training, temporarily away from based work training	sted self employment , project based work n employer/project
OR SCHM99=8 OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19 OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59)) AND (TAUTQ3= 2 or DK)	Actions for community employ Work done in addition to that of Scheme Not State pension age No taught courses or DK	
<ul> <li>415-433. TAUTPR3 <ul> <li>(In the past three years) have you attended any course or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in a any practical skill? (include all courses and periods of it 1 yes 2 no</li> </ul> </li> <li>APPLIES IF TAUTSK3=2 (not done a taught courses OR (TAUTQ3=2 (not done a taught course to lead to be a taught course taug</li></ul>	es or received any instruction an art or craft, in a sport or in nstruction or tuition, however short) s designed to develop skills in pa	
AND TAUTSK3 NE RESPONSE)) 416.434. EVEN3 (In the past three years) have you attended any evening 1 yes 2 no	ng classes?	NALS EQ
APPLIES IF TAUTPR3=2 (not attended any courses	in a practical skill in the past thre	ee years), DK
<ul> <li>417-435. TAUTMT3 <ul> <li>(In the past three years) have you carried out any learns on your own package of materials provided by an employorganisation or other training provider? (exclude self-tau package of materials supplied by training provider).</li> <li>1 yes</li> <li>2 no</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	oyer, college, commercial	NALS EQ
APPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes	in past 3 years), DK	
418.436. <b>TAUTOT3</b> (In the past three years) have you been on any other ta other instruction or tuition in anything? (Include all cour or tuition, however short)? 1 yes		NALS EQ

2 no

APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from employer, college, commercial organisation or any other training provider in the last three years), DK

In the past three years, have you studied for any qualit a taught course? 1 yes 2 no	ications without taking part in	EQ
APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not 'on the job' training of AND JOBTRN NE 3 'on the job' training and training AND APPREN NE 2 (still doing a recognised trade a	away from job)	
<ul> <li>420.438. NTSUP3 <ul> <li>(In the past three years,) have you received any super actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you danger 1 yes</li> <li>2 no</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	or experienced colleague has	NALS EQ
APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 i.e.		NT SCHEME AND DI
IF (AGE >15 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1	Aged 16 and over Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away Unpaid work for own business Unpaid work for relative's bus	s in ref wk
OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Subsidised employment, volu environmental task force, ass Employer based work training training, temporarily away fror	isted self employment I, project based work
OR SCHM99=8 OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19	based work training Actions for community emplo Work done in addition to that Scheme	yment
OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59)) OR (REFDTE – LeftY & LeftM<1125)	Not State pension age Interview date minus LeftY & vears	LeftM is less than 3
AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK)	Not studied for qualifications taught course or DK	which don't involve a
<ul> <li>421.439. NTDEV3 <ul> <li>(In the past three years,) have you spent any time keep developments in the type of work you do without taking example by reading books, journals or manuals or by a 1 yes</li> <li>2 no</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	part in a taught course? (For	NALS EQ
APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not received any supervise OR (NTQUL3=2 (not studied for qualifications whic AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONSE)		{
422.440. <b>NTKNW3</b> (In the past three years) have you deliberately tried to anything, taught yourself a skill or studied for a qualific taught course? 1 yes 2 no		NALS EQ

of work you do without taking part in a taught course), DK

## HEALTH

## health problems/disabilities

<ul> <li>423.441. HPRMB</li> <li>I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems.</li> <li>ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE <ol> <li>Continue</li> <li>Too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem</li> <li>Too ill / distressed to answer: Other</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	UK EQ	ļ
APPLIES IF AGE>74		
<ul> <li>424.442. LNGLIM</li> <li>Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for more than a year?</li> <li>1 yes</li> <li>2 no</li> </ul>	uk Eq	I
APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age) OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact) OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)		
425-443. LIMITKDoes this health problem affect the KIND of paid work that you might do?1yes2no	uk Eq	I
APPLIES IF (LNGLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long term health problems) AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64) OR ((AGE=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBL LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid work / away from job/business / unpaid work for own or i		
APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSION WORK OR WANTING WORK	NERS LOOKING FOR	

IF (LNGLIM =1)	Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)	State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR LOOK4 = 1	Looking for paid work
OR LIKEWK =1)	Would like a regular paid job

426.444. **DISLMK** 

<del>6.</del> 444.	DISLMK		UK
Is	it affecte	ed a lot or a little?	EUROSTAT
	1	a lot	SPRING
	2	<u>a little</u>	

**APPLIES IF LIMITK=1** 

<u>445. LIMITA</u>			UK
	nealth problem affect the AMOUNT of pair	d work that you might do?	EQ
2			
	<u>no</u>		
-	TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS R WANTING WORK	S AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIO	NERS LOOKING FOR
IF (LNGLI	M =1)	Health problem or disability th	at will last longer than a
		year State panaion and	
OR WRKI	(FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)	State pension age Paid work in ref wk	
OR JBAW	-	Away from paid job in ref wk	
OR OWNI		Unpaid work for own business	s in ref wk
OR RELB		Unpaid work for relative's bus	
OR LOOK	4 = 1	Looking for paid work	
OR LIKEV	VK =1)	Would like a regular paid job	
446. <b>DISLMA</b>			<u>UK</u>
<u>Is it affe</u>	ected a lot or a little?		EUROSTAT
	a lot		SPRING
2	a little		
APPLIES IF LI	<u>/IITA=1</u>		
427.447. HEAL			UK
Do you ha	IVE		EQ
1	problems or disabilities (including arth	ritis or rheumatism) connected with	CODE ALL
	your arms or hands?		THAT APPLY
2	legs or feet?		
3	back or neck?		
4		wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?	
5	difficulty in hearing?		
6	a speech impediment	ollergies	
7 8	severe disfigurement, skin conditions, chest or breathing problems, asthma,		
9	heart, blood pressure or blood circulat		
10	stomach, liver, kidney or digestive pro		
10	diabetes?		
12	depression, bad nerves or anxiety?		
13	epilepsy?		
14	severe or specific learning difficulties (	mental handicap)?	
15	mental illness or suffer from phobias,		
16		here (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere	, ,
	multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, P	Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)	
17	other health problems or disabilities?		
		、	
APPLIES	IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health pro	oblem)	

#### 4<u>28.448.</u> HEALTH

1

Which of these is your main health problem/disability?

- problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

#### APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17

#### Has a long term health problem

4<u>29.449.</u>HEALIM

Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

- 2 no

#### APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

#### past health problems/disabilities

430.450. HEAL	YR	UK
Have you	EVER had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have	EQ
already to	ld me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?	W1F
1	yes	PERSONAL
2	no	

APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age) OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact) OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue) uk Eq

UK

EQ

UK

EQ

W1

PERSONAL

THAT APPLY

CODE ALL

#### 431.451. HEALPB

...and what were those health problems or disabilities?

PROBE ALL HEALTH PROBS/DISABS THAT AFFECTED RESPONDENT IN PAST 1

problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with

- your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere,
  - multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

#### APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)

4 <u>32-452.</u> <b>HEALYL</b>	UK
Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together	EQ
substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities?	W1

If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

#### APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)

453.	DINTRO	UK
	You previously told me you have a main health problem or disability that you expect will last	<b>EUROSTAT</b>
	for more than a year. I would now like to ask you about this in relation to work that you	<b>SPRING</b>
	might do.	MAIN
	MAIN HELATH PROBLEM/DISDABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM	
	RECORDED AT HEAL OR HEALTH). CODE 1 TO CONTINUE	

#### APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE

#### 454. DONSET

54.	DONSET		UK
	How long	have you had your main health problem/disability?	<b>EUROSTAT</b>
	MAIN HE	LATH PROBLEM/DISDABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM	<b>SPRING</b>
	RECORL	DED AT HEAL OR HEALTH).	MAIN
	1	Less than six months	ASK OR
	2	At least six months but less than one year	RECORD
	3	At least a year but less than 2 years	

- <u>year but less than</u> At least 2 years but less than 3 years 4
- At least 3 years but less than 4 years 5
- 6 At least 5 years but less than 10 years
- 7 10 years or more
- 8
- Don't know

APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE

455.	DCAUSE		UK
	What do	you consider to be the major cause of your main health problem/disability?	EUROSTAT
	MAIN HE	LATH PROBLEM/DISDABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM	SPRING
	RECORL	DED AT HEAL OR HEALTH).	MAIN
	1	Born with it or birth injury (including heredity illnesses)	ASK OR
	2	Work related accident or injury including traffic accidents at work	RECORD
	3	Traffic accident or injury (not work related)	
	4	Household, leisure and sports accident or injury (non-work related)	
	5	Work related diseases and illnesses	
	6	Non-work related diseases and illnesses	

### APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE

#### 456.

DISMOBL	UK
Does/Would your main health problem/disability restrict you in getting to and from work?	EUROSTAT
MAIN HELATH PROBLEM/DISDABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM	<b>SPRING</b>
RECORDED AT HEAL OR HEALTH).	MAIN
1 Yes, greatly	PROMPT AS
2 Yes, to some extent	NECESSARY
<u>3 No</u>	

4 Don't know

#### APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE

## 457. WKSSEMP

. WKSSEM	IP	UK
<u>Do you w</u>	vork in supported or sheltered employment?	EUROSTAT
1	Ves	SPRING
2	no	MAIN
3	don't know	

#### APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING

458. ASISTPV	UK
Because of your main health problem/disability do you get any assistance, to help you	EUROSTAT
do your work?	SPRING
1 ves	MAIN
2 no	

#### APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK=1 OR DISMOBL=1,2

459. ASISTND	UK
Because of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to	<b>EUROSTAT</b>
work?	SPRING
1 ves	MAIN
2 no	

# APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND NOT WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK=1 OR DISMOBL=1.2

<u>460.</u>	ASISFM		UK
	(Can I just a	sk.) Is this/Would this be	EUROSTAT
	<u> </u>	assistance in the kind of work?	<b>SPRING</b>
	2	assistance in the amount of work?	MAIN
	3	assistance with getting to and from work?	INDIVIDUAL
	4	assistance in getting around at work?	<b>PROMPT</b>
	5	assistance in the form of support and understanding by superiors and colleagues?	CODE ALL
	6	special adaptations or equipment?	THAT APPLY
	7	a different kind of assistance	
	8	<u>Don't know</u>	

## accidents

I	433.461. ACCDNT         Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had a injury at work or in the course of your work?         1       yes         2       no	any accident resulting in	UK WINTER MAIN
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST J i.e.	OB WITHIN LAST YEAR	
	IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business Unpaid work for relative's busi Working in public/private secto environmental task force, assi Work done in addition to that o	iness in ref wk or, voluntary task force, sted self employment
	OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (LEFTYR <=1)	Scheme Employer based work training training, temporarily away from based work training unemployed in ref wk-left last	, project based work n employer/project
I	434.462. <b>ROAD</b> Was that (most recent) injury caused by 1 a road accident	wk	UK WINTER MAIN
	2 or in some other way? APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 mor	nths)	
I	435.463.       WCHJB         May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were doing were doing when you were doing wer		UK WINTER MAIN
	APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 mor	nths)	
]	436.464. GOBACK         How soon were you able to start work again after the accident         paid work of any kind         1       still off paid work         2       expects never to do paid work again         3       same day         4       day after the accident         5       on 2nd day after         6       on 3rd day after         7       on 4th day after	dent?	UK WINTER MAIN
	<ul><li>8 on 5th day or longer after the accident</li><li>9 don't know</li></ul>		

## APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

WORDING FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN E		WINTER 2001
Apart from the accident you have told me about		
suffered from any illness, disability or other phy	i, within the last twelve months have you	
made worse by your job or work done in the pa	ot2	
made worde by your job of work done in the pa	<del></del>	
WORDING FOR THOSE WORKING BUT A		
or (during that 12 month period) have you su		al or montal problem
was caused or made worse by your job or any		агогтненагрторет
was caused of made worse by your job of any		
WORDING FOR THOSE CURRENTLY NOT	LIN EMPLOYMENT BUT WHO HAVE WORK	ED
WITHIN THE LAST 8 YEARS		
Within the last twelve months have you suffere	d from any illness, disability or other physical o	mental problem that
caused or made worse by your job or any work		
outood of made worde by your job of any work		
<u> </u>		
$\frac{2}{100}$		
- 3 don't know	Proxy respondent only	
	r roxy roopondont only	
APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY I	N WORK OR EVER WORKED	
io.		
APPLIES TO WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk	
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref v	<del>vk</del>
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk	
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref w	<del>k</del>
OR YTETMP=1, 2 or 4	Employer based work training, project base	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		sed work training
OR NEWDEAL=3, 4 ,5 or 7	Employee in public / private sector, volunta	ry sector
	environmental task force, assisted self emr	
OR(NEWDEAL=1,6,or 9 AND YTETJB=YES)	Government scheme and paid work in ref	<del>vk</del> ´
OR EVERWK=YES	Has ever worked in the past	
NUMILL		UK
How many illnesses have you had (in the last to	volve menths) that have been caused or	WINTER 2001
How many illnosses have you had (in the last to made worse by your work?	welve months) that have been caused or	ASK OR
How many illnossos have you had (in the last to made worse by your work?	, ,	
made worse by your work?	, ,	ASK OR
made worse by your work? 	- CODE 8	ASK OR RECORD
made worse by your work? 	, ,	ASK OR RECORD
made worse by your work? Interviewer Instruction - 8 or more illnesses APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1	- CODE 8	ASK OR RECORD
made worse by your work? Interviewer Instruction - 8 or more illnesses APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREYR	- CODE 8 Has had illness etc caused/aggravated t	ASK OR RECORD wwork in last year
made worse by your work? Interviewer Instruction - 8 or more illnesses APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREYR When was (Persons name) first aware of this i	- CODE 8 Has had illness etc caused/aggravated t	<u>ASK OR</u> <u>RECORD</u> <del>y work in last year</del> <u>UK</u> <u>WINTER 2001</u>
made worse by your work? Interviewer Instruction - 8 or more illnesses APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREYR When was (Porsons name) first aware of this i 1 Within the last twolve months	- CODE 8 Has had illness etc caused/aggravated t	ASK OR RECORD wwork in last year UK WINTER 2001 ASK OR
made worse by your work? Interviewer Instruction - 8 or more illnesses APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREYR When was (Porsons name) first aware of this i	- CODE 8 Has had illness etc caused/aggravated t	<u>ASK OR</u> <u>RECORD</u> <del>y work in last year</del> <u>UK</u> <u>WINTER 2001</u>
made worse by your work? Interviewer Instruction - 8 or more illnesses APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREYR When was (Porsons name) first aware of this i 1 Within the last twolve months	- CODE 8 Has had illness etc caused/aggravated t	ASK OR RECORD wwork in last year UK WINTER 2001 ASK OR
made worse by your work? Interviewer Instruction - 8 or more illnesses APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREYR When was (Porsons name) first aware of this i 1 Within the last twolve months 2 More than one year age	- CODE 8 Has had illness etc caused/aggravated to the second seco	ASK OR RECORD 
made worse by your work? Interviewer Instruction - 8 or more illnesses APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREYR When was (Porsons name) first aware of this i 1 Within the last twolve months 2 More than one year age	- CODE 8 Has had illness etc caused/aggravated t	ASK OR RECORD 
made worse by your work? Interviewer Instruction - 8 or more illnesses APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREYR When was (Persons name) first aware of this i 1 Within the last twolve months 2 More than one year age APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1	- CODE 8 Has had illness etc caused/aggravated to the second seco	ASK OR RECORD by work in last year UK WINTER 2001 ASK OR RECORD
made worse by your work? Interviewer Instruction - 8 or more illnesses APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREYR When was (Persons name) first aware of this i 1 Within the last twelve months 2 More than one year age APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREMON	- CODE 8 Has had illness etc caused/aggravated to the second seco	ASK OR RECORD 
made worse by your work? Interviewer Instruction - 8 or more illnesses APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREYR When was (Persons name) first aware of this i 1 Within the last twelve months 2 More than one year age APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREMON	- CODE 8 Has had illness etc caused/aggravated to the second seco	ASK OR RECORD by work in last year UK WINTER 2001 ASK OR RECORD
made worse by your work? Interviewer Instruction - 8 or more illnesses APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREYR When was (Persons name) first aware of this i 1 Within the last twolve months 2 More than one year age APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREMON And which month was that?	- CODE 8 Has had illness etc caused/aggravated to the second seco	ASK OR RECORD 
made worse by your work? Interviewer Instruction - 8 or more illnesses APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREYR When was (Persons name) first aware of this i 1 Within the last twolve months 2 More than one year age APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREMON And which month was that? 1 January	- CODE 8 Has had illness etc caused/aggravated to the second seco	ASK OR RECORD 
made worse by your work? Interviewer Instruction - 8 or more illnesses APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREYR When was (Persons name) first aware of this i 1 Within the last twolve months 2 More than one year age APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREMON And which month was that? 1 January 2 February	- CODE 8 Has had illness etc caused/aggravated to the second seco	ASK OR RECORD 
made worse by your work? Interviewer Instruction - 8 or more illnesses APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREYR When was (Persons name) first aware of this i 1 Within the last twolve months 2 More than one year age APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREMON And which month was that? 1 January 2 February 3 March	- CODE 8 Has had illness etc caused/aggravated to the second seco	ASK OR RECORD 
made worse by your work? Interviewer Instruction - 8 or more illnesses APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREYR When was (Persons name) first aware of this i 1 Within the last twelve months 2 More than one year age APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREMON And which month was that? 1 January 2 February 3 March 4 April	- CODE 8 Has had illness etc caused/aggravated to the second seco	ASK OR RECORD 
made worse by your work? Interviewer Instruction - 8 or more illnesses APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREYR When was (Persons name) first aware of this i 1 Within the last twelve months 2 More than one year age APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREMON And which month was that? 1 January 2 February 3 March 4 April 5 May	- CODE 8 Has had illness etc caused/aggravated to the second seco	ASK OR RECORD 
made worse by your work? Interviewer Instruction - 8 or more illnesses APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREYR When was (Persons name) first aware of this i 1 Within the last twolve months 2 More than one year age APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREMON And which month was that? 1 January 2 February 3 March 4 April 5 May 6 June	- CODE 8 Has had illness etc caused/aggravated to the second seco	ASK OR RECORD 
made worse by your work? Interviewer Instruction - 8 or more illnesses APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREYR When was (Persons name) first aware of this i 1 Within the last twolve months 2 More than one year age APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREMON And which month was that? 1 January 2 February 3 March 4 April 5 May 6 June 7 July	- CODE 8 Has had illness etc caused/aggravated to the second seco	ASK OR RECORD 
made worse by your work? Interviewer Instruction - 8 or more illnesses APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREYR When was (Persons name) first aware of this i 1 Within the last twelve months 2 More than one year age APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREMON And which month was that? 1 January 2 February 2 February 3 March 4 April 5 May 6 June 7 July 8 August	- CODE 8 Has had illness etc caused/aggravated to the second seco	ASK OR RECORD 
made worse by your work? Interviewer Instruction - 8 or more illnesses APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREYR When was (Persons name) first aware of this i 1 Within the last twelve months 2 More than one year age APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREMON And which month was that? 1 January 2 February 2 February 3 March 4 April 5 May 6 June 7 July 8 August 9 Septembor	- CODE 8 Has had illness etc caused/aggravated to the second seco	ASK OR RECORD 
made worse by your work? Interviewer Instruction - 8 or more illnesses APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREYR When was (Persons name) first aware of this i 1 Within the last twolve months 2 More than one year age APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREMON And which month was that? 1 January 2 February 3 March 4 April 5 May 6 June 7 July 8 August 9 Septembor 10 Octobor	- CODE 8 Has had illness etc caused/aggravated to the second seco	ASK OR RECORD Work in last year UK WINTER 2001 ASK OR RECORD
made worse by your work? Interviewer Instruction - 8 or more illnesses APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREYR When was (Persons name) first aware of this i 1 Within the last twolve months 2 More than one year age APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREMON And which month was that? 1 January 2 February 2 February 3 March 4 April 5 May 6 June 7 July 8 August 9 September 10 October 11 November	- CODE 8 Has had illness etc caused/aggravated to the second seco	ASK OR RECORD Work in last year UK WINTER 2001 ASK OR RECORD
made worse by your work? Interviewer Instruction - 8 or more illnesses APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREYR When was (Persons name) first aware of this i 1 Within the last twolve months 2 More than one year age APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 AWAREMON And which month was that? 1 January 2 February 3 March 4 April 5 May 6 June 7 July 8 August 9 Septembor 10 Octobor	- CODE 8 Has had illness etc caused/aggravated to the second seco	ASK OR RECORD 

1 E	<i>u describe this illness?</i> <u>Bone, joint or muscle problems</u> with) arms, hands, neck or shou Hips, legs or feet Back Breathing or lung problems Skin problems Hearing problems Stress, depression or anxiety Headache and / or eyestrain	which mainly affect (or is mainly co Ilder	ennected	WINTER 200 RECORD CODE ONE CODE ONE MAIN
2 3 4 5 5 7 8 	with) arms, hands, neck or shou Hips, legs or feet Back Breathing or lung problems Skin problems Hearing problems Stress, depression or anxiety			CODE ONE
2 + 3 = F 4 = F 	Hips, legs or feet Back Breathing or lung problems Skin problems Hearing problems Stress, depression or anxiety			CODE ONE
3 E	Back Breathing or lung problems Skin problems Hearing problems Stress, depression or anxiety			
4 E 5 S 	Breathing or lung problems Skin problems Hearing problems Stress, depression or anxiety			
5 5 	Skin problems Hearing problems Stress, depression or anxiety			
6 + 7 \$ 8 + 9 + 10	Hearing problems Stress, depression or anxiety			
7 5 8 F 9 F	Stress, depression or anxiety			
<u>9</u> ⊧ 10 l	toadactic and , of cycoliant			
<u>    10                                </u>	Heart disease / attack, other cire	culatory system		
	nfectious disease (virus, bacter			
	<del>Hisclicus disease (virus, paciei</del> Əther	<del>.id)</del>		
APPLIES IF IL		Has had illness etc caused	l or aggravated	<del>l by work in la</del>
		months	i or uggrufutou	by working
	FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN		UK	WINTER 200
		HEMIPLOTMENT k have you had because of (ILLNE		<u>- WINTER 200</u> 
In the last 12 h CHOSEN AT 1		<del>k nave you nau pecause et (ILLNE</del>	IN I YPE	
CHOSENAL	<del>I Y PILL)?</del>			
WODDING				
		OT IN EMPLOYMENT BUT WHO		<del>.</del>
	E LAST 12 MONTHS			
		working for your last omployor, how	<del>v much time</del>	
<del>off work have y</del>	you had bocause of (ILLNESS	TYPE CHOSEN AT TYPILL)?		
	<del>oss than one day</del> 1 <del>to 3 days (WORK DAYS ONL</del>	V)		
	1 to 6 days (WORK DAYS ONL			
	at least 1 week but less than 2 v			
	at least 2 weeks but less than 1			
	at least 1 month but less than 3			
	at least 3 months but less than 6			
• •				
• •	at least 6 months but less than (			
<del>10 a</del>	at least 9 months but less than :	<del>a yoar</del>		
	RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY	IN WORK OR WHICH LEFT LA	<del>st job in pre</del>	VIOUS 12 MO
<del>I.O.</del> APPLIES TO A	WRKING=1	Paid work in rof wk		
OR JBAWAY=		Has a job/businoss but away	v from it in rof wl	4
OR OWNBUS	=1	Unpaid work for own busined		
OR RELBUS=	· · ·	Unpaid work for relative's bu		
OR YTETMP=		Employer based work trainin		work training
	-, <del>- 01 1</del>	temporarily away from empk	<del>g, project bace</del>	ad work training,
	-2.4.5  or  7	Employee in public / private		
	_ <del></del>			
	·	environmental task force, as		эутнона
OR YRLESS<		Worked within the last 8 yea	<del>16</del>	
<del>UK YRLESS=</del>	8 AND REFWKM <leftm< td=""><td>Last worked 8 years or less</td><td></td><td></td></leftm<>	Last worked 8 years or less		
WCHJB3			UK	
		nade your illness worse the one ye		WINTER 20
<del>proviously mor</del>		nado your minodo wordo trio orio ye		
	Occupation title – main job]			
	$\Theta = \Theta =$			
<u> </u>				
<u>1</u> [	Occupation title – second job] pr was it some other job ?			

## INCOME

444.465.       INCNOW         Do you want to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the income questions no         1       now         2       later         3       non-contact (proxy interview not possible)         8       answer state benefit questions only         9       refusal		UK EQ W1 W5
i.e. IF AGE <70 WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 The following questions are asked of respondents answe	Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busines ring "Now" to INCNOW)	
<ul> <li>gross income (main job)</li> <li>445.466. PAYINTRO <ul> <li>I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with y (main) job that you were doing (last, week that is) in the seve the [date].</li> </ul> </li> <li>APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK <ul> <li>i.e.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE 1 TO CONTINUE
IF (((STAT=3) AND (NEWDEAL NE 4 OR 5)) OR (STAT=1)) AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)	Government scheme Voluntary sector, environmental t Employee Employed or on govt scheme in r	
446.467. GROSS99 What was your GROSS pay, that is your pay before any dedu were paid? Interviewer Instructions - DO NOT INCLUDE EXPENSES (IF - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESS - ACCEPT ANNUAL AMOUNT IF PRE 99995 = 999995 or more 99996 =No pay received yet 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal	ictions, the last time you POSSIBLE) SARY (AMOUNT=POUNDS)	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK i.e. IF (((STAT=3) AND (NEWDEAL NE 4 OR 5)) OR (STAT=1)) AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)	Government scheme Voluntary sector, environmental t Employee Employed or on govt scheme in r	
447.468. GRSEXP How much do you expect to be paid? AMOUNT = POUNDS 99995 =99995 or more 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)		UK EQ W1 AND W5

I

I

I

UK

EQ

**W1 AND W5** 

## 448.469. GRSPRD

#### What period did will this cover?

- 1 one week
- two weeks 2
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- nine times a year 9
- ten times a year 10
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- six months/26 weeks 26
- one year/12 months/52 weeks 52
- 90 less than one week
- one off/lump sum 95
- none of these 97

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996)	What was gross pay
OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996)	Gross pay – how much do you expect

#### 449.470. BANDG

UK Interviewer Instruction - EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE EQ AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS **W1 AND W5** (Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)

#### APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN

i.e.

IF (GROSS99 = 99998)	What was gross pay – DK
OR (GRSEXP= 99998)	Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK

## net income (main job)

4 <u>50.471.</u> USGF	<b>R</b> \$99	UK
Was your	gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD?	EQ
1	yes	W1 AND W5
2	no	

3 no usual amount

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996)	What was gross pay
OR (GROSS99 = 99999)	What was gross pay - refusal

451.472. USUGPAY

What would b	be your normal gross pay for the same period of time?	EQ
AMOUNT	Γ = POUNDS	W1 AND W5
99995	=99995 or more	
99998	=Don't know	
99999	=Refusal	

APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT

IF (USGRS99=2)	Gross pay last time not what usually receives
AND (GRSPRD NE 52)	Pay period not one year
AND (GROSS99 NE 99999)	What was gross pay - refusal

UK

scheme)

#### 4<u>52.473.</u> NET99

What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid? INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY AMOUNT=POUNDS

99995 =99995 or more =same as GROSS 99997 99998 =Don't know =Refusal 99999

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996) OR (GROSS99=99998)

#### 4<u>53.474.</u> NETPRD

What period did this cover?

- 1 one week
- two weeks 2
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9
- nine times a year 10
- ten times a year
- 13 three months/1 3 weeks
- six months/26 weeks 26
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- none of these 97

#### APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer)

454.475BANDN Interviewer Instruction – EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY i.e. APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay) OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay)	
<ul> <li>455.476. USNET99</li> <li>Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD ?</li> <li>1 yes</li> <li>2 no</li> <li>3 no usual amount</li> </ul>	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED i.e. APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998	
456.477. USUNPAY What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time ? INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION - PROBE IF NECESSARY AMOUNT=POUNDS 99995 =99995 or more 99997 =Same as GROSS 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal	UK EQ W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)

UK EQ **W1 AND W5** 

Gross pay from employer / government scheme

Don't know gross pay from employer / government

UK

EQ

**W1 AND W5** 

ASK OR

RECORD

I

I	457.478. INCCHK INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED NET EARNINGS NET99 AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS GROSS99 - HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT ? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99	
I	458.479. YVARY99Why does your pay vary?1number of hours/days of work vary2amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies3number of hours of overtime varies4other reason	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer  / scheme) OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)	
Ι	459,480. YPAYL(May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual ?1absence from work through illness2worked less overtime than usual3annual leave4bank holiday5worked less hours for other reason6maternity pay7other reason	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY	
I	4 <u>60-481.</u> PAYSSP	UK
	Did you receive statutory sick pay? 1 yes	EQ W1 AND W5
I	-2 no	
	APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)	
I	461.482. YPAYM         (May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual ?         1       it included advance holiday pay         2       it included a tax refund         3       worked more overtime than normal         4       it included a pay increase         5       it included a bonus payment, tips or commission         6       other reason	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	note : text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than us	ual
	APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY	
I	462.483. ERNFILT Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay? 1 yes 2 no 3 don't know Interviewer Instructions - CODE YES IF EXPENSES INCLUDED AT GROSS99 ARELIES IE NET20 >= 1 AND NET20 <00006	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996	

OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996

UK

EQ

UK

EQ

UK

EQ

UK

EQ

UK

EQ

**W1 AND W5** 

**PROBE IF** 

**INTERVIEWER** 

NECESSARY

**W1 AND W5** 

CODE FIRST

THAT APPLIES

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

**W1 AND W5** 

**W1 AND W5** 

**W1 AND W5** 

THAT APPLY

CODE ALL

#### 463.484. ERNCM01

Did your last pay contain any of the following...

- overtime payments?
- payments for working unsociable hours? 2
- 3 shift allowances?
- 4 bonuses?
- 5 profit related pay?
- 6 piecework payments or payment by results?
- 7 tips or gratuities?
- 8 London or other regional allowances?
- stand-by or on-call allowances? 9
- 10 tax credits?
- any other additions to basic pay (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)? 11

#### APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don't know)

#### 464.485. BONCMP

Which type of bonus did your last pay contain?

- Group or team bonuses? 1
- 2 Individual Bonuses?
- 3 Commission or sales bonuses?
- 4 Other type of bonus?

#### APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)

#### 465.486. HOURLY

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

yes 1

2

no Interviewer Instructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DIFFERENT RATES FOR WORKING AT DIFFERENT TIMES OR DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR WORKING EARLY IN THE MORNING, LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME OVER THEIR CONTRACTED HOURS, CODE YES AND ASK THE RESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

#### 466.487. HRRATE

What is your (basic) hourly rate? AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE £995 OR MORE = 995 DON'T KNOW = 998 REFUSAL = 999

#### APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)

#### 467.488. OVRTME

Is your overtime paid at...

- 1 your normal basic rate of pay?
- more than your normal basic rate of pay? 2
- 3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay?
- don't know 4

#### APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments) AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)

468.489. METHPYAre you usually paid1directly into a bank / Building Society account,2in cash,3by cheque?4in kind – SPONTANEOUS ONLY5or in some other way – SPONTANEOUS ONLY	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES TO CURRENT EMPLOYEES / GOVERNMENT SCHEME GIVING RESPONSE T i.e. APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee) OR STAT=3 (government scheme) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5 AND EVERWK NE 1,2 AND GROSS99 NE 99999 AND GRSEXP NE 99999 AND NET99 NE 99999	TO GROSS / NET PAY
469.490. PYSLIPDo you usually receive a payslip?1yes2no	UK EQ W1 AND W5 ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF METHPY=1, 2, 3 (paid direct to bank, in cash or by cheque)	
470.491_USESLP         Interviewer Instruction – PLEASE RECORD IF ANY DOCUMENTATION WAS USED TO CHECK INCOME DETAILS         1       Pay slip         2       Bank / building society accounts / statements         3       other         4       none	UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO i.e. APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee) OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5 AND EVERWK NE 1,2 AND GROSS99 NE 99999 AND GRSEXP NE 99999 AND NET99 NE 99999	PAY QUESTIONS
aross income (2nd job)	

### gross income (2nd job)

I

I

4 <u>71-492.</u> SECSTA	UK
I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from	EQ
the (MAIN) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].	W1 AND W5

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee) AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know) AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know) AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

472.493. SECGI	80	UK
	your GROSS pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid?	EQ
•	Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY	W1 AND W5
	ACCEPT ANNUAL	
	AMOUNT IF PREFERABLE	
AMOUI	NT=POUNDS	
	=99995 or more	
	=No pay received yet	
	=Don't know	
	=Refusal	
APPLIES I	F RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE	IN MAIN JOB
i.e.		
APPLIES I	F STAT2=1 (employee)	
AND GRO	SS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)	
AND GRSE	EXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)	
AND NET9	9<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)	
473. <u>494.</u> SECG/		UK
What perio	d did this cover?	EQ
1	one week	W1 AND W5
2	two weeks	
3	threeweeks	
4	four weeks	
5	calendar month	
7	two calendar months	
8	eight times a year	
9	nine times a year	
10	ten times a year	
13	three months/13 weeks	
26	six months/26 weeks	
52	one year/12 months/52 weeks	
90	less than one week	
95	one off/lump sum	
97	none of these	
APPLIES I	F SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)	
474.495SECEX		UK
How much	do you expect to be paid?	EQ
	NT=POUNDS	W1 AND W5
	=99995 or more	
99998	=Don't know	
99999		
APPLIES I	F SECGRO=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)	
475. <u>496.</u> SECG		UK
What perio	d will this cover?	EQ
1	one week	W1 AND W5
2	two weeks	
3	threeweeks	
4	four weeks	
5	calendar month	
7	two calendar months	
8	eight times a year	
9	nine times a year	
10	ten times a year	
13	three months/13 weeks	
26	six months/26 weeks	
52	one year/12 months/52 weeks	
90	less than one week	
95	one off/lump sum	
97	none of these	

## APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)

I

I	476.497. BANDG2 EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS APPLIES IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job) OR SECEX=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job )	UK EQ W1 AND W5
I	net income (2nd job) 477.498. SECNET (in your second job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid? Interviewer Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY AMOUNT=POUNDS 99995 = 99995 or more 99996 =No pay received yet 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job) OR SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)	
I	478.499. SCNTGA         What period did this cover?         1       one week         2       two weeks         3       three weeks         4       four weeks         5       calendar month         7       two calendar months         8       eight times a year         9       nine times a year         10       ten times a year         13       three months/13 weeks         26       six months/26 weeks         52       one year/12 months/52 weeks         90       less than one week         95       one off/lump sum         97       none of these	UK EQ W1 W5
I	<ul> <li>479.500. SECCHK</li> <li>INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED THE NET EARNINGS FROM THE SECOND JOB (SECNET) AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS (SECGRO)-HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT?         <ol> <li>yes</li> <li>no</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	UK EQ W1 W5
I	APPLIES IF SECNET>SECGRO 480-501BANDN2 EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)	UK EQ W1 AND W5

## **RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION**

#### 481.502. IREND2

## What is your religious denomination? 1 Catholic

- 1 2 3 4 5
- Presbyterian Church of Ireland
- Methodist
- other Protestant
- other religion no denomination 6 7
- 8 under 16 years
- 9 unwilling to answer

#### APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND

NI EQ W1 FORCED

## HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

I	482.503. HIHNUM You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?	uk Eq
	APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD	
I	483.504. JNTELDA ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS	RECORD
I	484. <u>505</u> JNTELDB ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW	uk Eq
	APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME	
I	485,506. HRPCHECK INTERVIEWER CHECK – THE Household Reference Person (HRP) HAS BEEN COMPUTED AS NAME YOU SHOULD STILL CONTINUE TO CODE Head of Household (HOH) AS PERSON ONE. ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE	uk Eq

## INDEX

## Α

ACCDNT108	5
ACTHR	5
ACTHR2 58	;
ACTPOT	
ACTUOT	
ACTWKDY	
ADDJOB 61	'
ADVHST 81	
AGE	
APPD	
APPIND	
APPINT	
APPREN	
APPSAM 91	
APPT	
ASISFM107	,
ASISTND107	,
ASISTPV107	,
ATFRM2 60	
ATFROM 33	
ATTEND	
AXFA	
AXFB	
AXPA	
AXPB	
ΛΛΓ D 00	•

## В

BANDG11	2
BANDG211	8
BANDN11	3
BANDN211	8
BANK5	2
BEFOR 7	2
BEFORF7	2
BENFTS7	3
BHNOTA 5	3
BHNOTB 5	3
BHNOTC 5	3
BHOLCHK 5	1
BHOLCOR 5	2
BHPAID 5	3
BNKHOL 5	2
BNKHOLF 5	2
BONCMP11	5
BTEC 8	2

## С

CAMEYR	7
CANDG	82
CARADV	86
CARADV2	86
CASHFUL	14
CASHTIM	14
CCTC	75
CGNOW	88

CGQUL	96
CHATT	14
CHINF	
CHKST	-
CHPEO	
CHPRI	
CMBDEG	
CONMON	
CONMPY	
CONSEY	27
COTH	15
COURSE	90
CRY01	7
CRYO	
CRYSPEC	
CSE	
CTRM	
CURCODE	
CURSUB	
CYMR	
CYMS	9
CYMU	9
CYMW	
	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••

## D

DAYSPZ	15
DCAUSE	
DEGNOW	87
DEGQUL	95
DEGREE	80
DIFJOB	61
DIFQUL	95
DINTRO	106
DISLMA	104
DISLMK	103
DISMOBL	107
DLTYP	34
DOBD	3
DOBM	3
DOBY	3
DONSET	106
DRFP	
DRIVL	34

## Ε

ED13WK	92
ED1FUT	
ED4WK	92
EDAGE	
EDINS	90
ENROLL	89
ERNCM01	115
ERNFILT	114
ETH01	9
ETHAS	10
ETHBL	10
ETHMX	9

ETHO2	10
ETHOTH	10
ETHWH	9
EVDAY	
EVEN3	
EVEROT	
EVERWK	
EVEVE	
EVHM98	32
EVNGHT	
EVSAT	
EVSUN	
EXTHRS	
EXTOTH	••••••
E	

## F

FAMLY01	
FEEIR	98
FLEX9D	44
FTPTWK	25
FURN	6
FUTUR13	93
FUTUR4	93

## G

GCSE	81
GNVNOW	88
GNVQ	83
GNVQUL	
GOBACK	108
GROSS99	111
GRSEXP	111
GRSPRD	112

I

## Η

HALLRES	4
HEAL	
HEALIM	-
HEALPB	
HEALTH	
HEALYL	
HEALYR	
HGHNOW	
HGHQUL	
HH1	
ННА	
HIGHO	
HIHNUM	
HOLS	-
HOME	
HOME2	-
HOMED	
HOMED2	
HOURLY	
HOWGET	-
HOWTAX	
HPRMB	-

HRPCHECK	120
HRPID	4
HRRATE	115
HSNGGB	74
HSNGNI	75
HST	81
HSTNOW	88
HSTQUL	96

## I

ILLDAYS	36
ILLWK	36
INCCHK	114
INCNOW	111
INCSUP	
INDD	19
INDD2	55
INDT	
INDT2	55
IREND2	119
ISTATE	19

## J

JBAWAY	
JNTELDA	120
JNTELDB	120
JOBBEG	66
JOBED	93
JOBLRN	97
JOBTMP	26
JOBTMP2	56
JOBTRN	97
JOBTYP	26
JOBTYP2	56
JSADUR	74
JSATYP	73

## Κ

I

KEYHOLD	85
KEYINT	85

## L

LAND96	5
LANGD1	11
LANGD2	11
LANGESW	11
LANGNI	
LANGSNC	
LEFTM	
LEFTW	19
LEFTYR	
LEISCL	-
LESPAY	
LESPAY2	
LESPAY3	
LIKEWK	
LIMITA	-
LIMITK	103
LIVTOG	4
LKFTPA	67

LKFTPC	68
LKSELA	67
LKSELC	67
LKTIMA	71
LKTIMB	72
LKYT4	65
LNGLIM	103
LOOK4	65
LOOKM	61

## М

## Ν

NAME NATION NATLDE NATLDO NATLDO NATLDS NATLDW NATO NATSPEC NDTYPE NET99 NETPRD NEWDEAL	7 8 8 7 7 16 113 113 16
NET99	113
NETPRD	113
NEWDEAL	16
NEWQUL	94
NOCUST	24
NOLOKF	66
NOLOOK	66
NOWANT	67
NOWNTF	67
NTDEV3	
NTKNW3	
NTQUL3	-
	102

NTSUP3	102
NUMAL	80
NUMAS	81
NUMOL	82
NUMSCE	81
NVQHI	94
NVQKN2	88
NVQLE2	89
NVQLEV	83
NVQQUL	94
NVQSAM	94
NVQSVQ	83
NVQUN	83

## 0

OCCD
OCCD2 56
OCCT
OCCT255
OMCONT24
OMROLE
ONETEN
OTHWP 23
OTHWPNO223
OVABL
OVHRS 64
OVNST 64
OVRTME115
OVSKHR 65
OVST64
OWNBUS 18
OYAREA 13
OYCIRC 76
OYCRY 13
OYCRYO 13
OYCRYSPEC13
OYCTY 14
OYEQM3 13
OYFTPT78
OYINDD 76
OYINDT76
OYMNGE 77
OYMPE0277
OYMPS0278
OYOCCD
OYOCCT76
OYRESC 14
OYSIND
OYSOCC76
OYSOLO77
OYSTAT77
OYSUPVI77
D

## Ρ

PALWEEK 5	50
PAPAID5	50
PARAGE5	50
PAREN15	50
PARINTO5	50
PARLAST5	51

PARSTIL	
PARUSE	51
PAYINTRO	111
PAYSSP	114
PDWAGE	22
PENBEN	74
POTHR	37
PREFHR	61
PREPAR	50
PRIVEH	6
PYSLIP	116

## Q

	~ 4
QALPL99	84
QGCSE	81
QGNVQ	83
QLPLO99	84
QUALCH	79
QUALS	79
QULADV	86
QULFUT	86
QULHI	87
QULNOW	86

### R

RDINDD	31
RDINDT	
RDOCCT	
RDOCOD	
RECJB2	-
RECJOB	
REDANY	
REDCLOS	
REDIND	
REDMNGE	
REDMPN2	
REDMPNO2	30
REDOCC	
REDP	29
REDPAID	28
REDSOLO	31
REDSTAT	29
REDSUPV	30
REDYLFT	28
RELBUS	18
RELIG	10
RELP	
RELTXT	-
RENT96	
RESBBY	
RESMTH	
RESPNO	
RESTME	
ROAD	
RSA	
RSANOW	
RSAQUL	96

### S

-
SAMQUL       95         SCHM99       16         SCNOW       88         SCNTGA       118         SCQUL       96         SCTVEC       82         SECCHK       118         SECCHK       118         SECCAHK       117         SECGA       117         SECGRO       117         SECGRO       117         SECGRO       55         SECNET       118         SECSTA       116         SECTOR       20         SELF       22         SEX       3         SHFTWK99       43         SHFTYP       43
SINCOM 80
SKDSBN74
SLEARN 90
SMESIT 33
SMEST2 60
SNGDEG 80
SOLO
SOLO2
START
STAT2
STTBEN
SUBCODE
SUBJCT 80
SUBJQ 85
SUPVIS 22
SUPVIS257
Т
TAUTMT3101
TAUTOT3101
TAUTPR3101 TAUTQ3100
TAUTSK3101
TAXCRED

TELEQB...... 33

TELQA2......59

TEN96.....5

TMPPAY ...... 28

TOTAC1       38         TOTAC2       40         TOTUS1       37         TOTUS2       38         TPBEN01       73         TRATIR       98         TRDSAME       35         TREFEMP       34         TRHR93       99         TRLEAVE       34         TRNDAY       99         TRNFEE       98         TRNOPP       97         TRONJB       99         TRVDRV       35         TRVMTH       35         TRVTME       35         TUCOV       54
TRVMTH
TUPRES

## U

UNDABL 63
UNDEMP 62
UNDHRS62
UNDNST 63
UNDSKHR 63
UNDST
UNDY9862
UNEMBN73
UNION54
UNWYMN 62
UOTHR
USESLP116
USEVEH6
USGRS99112
USNET99113
USUGPAY112
USUHR 37
USUNPAY113
USUWRKM 46

## V

41
6
84
6
84

## W

WAIT	
WCHDAY	
WCHJB	
WHYTMP	
WKABRC	33
WKCTY	33

	WKCTY2	60
	WKPL99	33
	WKSSEMP	107
-	WKTOW2	60
	WKTOWN	33
	WRKING	18
	WV1NUM	3

## Y

Y2JOB	+ 
YNOTFT 25	;

YPAYL	114
YPAYM	114
YPTCIA	25
YPTJOB	25
YSTART	71
YSTRTF	71
YTETJB	17
YTETMP	17
YVARY99	114

## Quarter specific information:

These notes outline changes and features of the MM02 household public dataset. Section 1 discusses new variables, and Section 2 notes variable information.

## **1. New Variables on the Dataset**

The MM02 household public data set contains the following new variables.

## Number of Employees

From MM02 existing number of employees questions have been modified:

- 1) Answer categories have changed (see table below)
- Question wording has changed The question now asks 'How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?".
- 3) Variable names have changed Instead of ending with 01'these variables now end 02' For example MPNES01 is now MPNES02.

	2001 Values		2002 Values
1	1-10	1	1-10
2	11-19	2	11-19
3	20-24	3	20-24
4	Dont know but under 25	4	Dont know but under 25
5	25-49	5	25-49
6	Dont know but over 24 and	6	50-249
	under 500		
7	50-499	7	250-499
8	500 or more	8	Dont know but over 50 and
			under 499
		9	500 or more

## OTWPN02

This question was also in previous questionnaires, as OTHWPNo. For 2002 the response categories have changed.

	2001 Values		2002 Values
1	Less than 100	1	1-49
2	100 but less than 500	2	50-249
3	500 or more	3	250-499
		4	500 or more
		5	Dont know but over 50

## CASENO

A new variable **CASENO** has also been included (on SPSS and SAS), this variable gives every case in the dataset a unique identifier. **Caseno** is calculated by the following equation.

quota\*100,000,000,000+ week\*1,000,000,000+ w1yr\*100,000,000+ qrtr\*10,000,000+ add\*100,000+ wavfnd\*10,000+ hhld\*100+ persno = CASENO

## 2. Variable information

The table below gives an immediate indication of new variables, variables still under evaluation from previous quarters and quarterly specific variables for March-May. Please note that variables may appear in more than column.

NEW MM02	Still under evaluation	Quarterly Specific Variables
mpne02	Intentionally Blank	atfrm2
mpnes02	-	atfrom
mpns02		axfa
mpnss02		axfb
oympe02		ахра
oymps02		axpb
rdmpno2		cgqul
redmpn2		dayspz
OTWPNo2		degqul
Caseno		difqul
		evday
		eveve
		evhm98
		evnght
		evsat
		evsun
		fled9d
		flex9d1
		flex9d2
		flex9d3
		flexw1

	flexw2
	flexw3
	flexw4
	flexw5
	flexw6
	flexw7
	flexw8
	flexw9
	gnvqul
	gor3
	gorone
	hghnow
	hghqul
	homed1
	homed2
	homed21
	homed22
	homed23
	homed3
	hstqul
	indm920
	m3cry
	m3cryo
	mative
	newqul
	nocust
	noystat
	nvqhi
	nvqqul
	nvqsam
	omcont
	omrole
	oycirc
	oycry
	oycryo
	oyeqm3
	oyftpt
	oymnge
	oympe02
	oymps02
	oysind
	oysolo
	oysupvi
	qalpl99
	qlplo99
	reg3
	regone
	rsaqul
	samqul
	sc2komj
	ooz.comj

	sc2komn
	scqul
	shftwk99
	shftyp
	sic80o
	smesit
	smest2
	soc2ko
	tecqul
	teleqa
	teleqb
	telqa2
	telqb2
	temlen
	tratir
	trhr93
	trnday
	trnlen
	tronjb
	trsite
	usuwrk1
	usuwrk2
	usuwrk3
	vcqplo
	vocqpl
	wchday1
	wchday2
	wchday3
	wchday3
	wchday5
	wchday6
	wchday7 wchfr
	wchmo
	websu
	wchsu
	wchth
	wchtu
	wchwe
	wkfri
	wkmon
	wksat
	wksun
	wkthu
	wktue
	wkwed
	ynotft
•	